

PHYSICIAN-FOCUSED PAYMENT MODEL
TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

PUBLIC MEETING

The Great Hall
The Hubert H. Humphrey Federal Building
200 Independence Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20201

Monday, March 26, 2018
8:30 a.m.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

JEFFREY W. BAILET, MD, Chair
ROBERT BERENSON, MD
PAUL N. CASALE, MD, MPH
TIM FERRIS, MD, MPH
RHONDA M. MEDOWS, MD
HAROLD D. MILLER
ELIZABETH MITCHELL, Vice Chair
LEN M. NICHOLS, PhD
KAVITA PATEL, MD, MSHS
BRUCE STEINWALD, MBA
GRACE TERRELL, MD, MMM

STAFF PRESENT:

Ann Page, Designated Federal Officer (DFO), ASPE
Mary Ellen Stahlman, ASPE

AGENDA	PAGE
Opening Remarks by Chair Bailet.....	5
American Academy of Hospice and Palliative Medicine (AAHPM): Patient and Caregiver Support for Serious Illness	
PRT: Paul N. Casale, MD, MPH (Lead), Elizabeth Mitchell, and Bruce Steinwald, MBA	
Staff Lead: Ann Page	
Committee Member Disclosures.....	10
PRT Report to the Full PTAC - Paul N. Casale, MD.....	12
Clarifying Questions from PTAC to PRT.....	23
Submitter’s Statement, Questions and Answers, and Discussion with PTAC.....	39
- Janet Bull, MD	- Arif Kamal, MD
- Jacqueline Kocinski	- Cindy Moon
- Phillip Rodgers, MD	- Joe Rotella, MD
Comments from the Public.....	74
Committee Deliberation.....	97
Voting	109
- Criterion 1.....	109
- Criterion 2.....	110/114
- Criterion 3.....	114
- Criterion 4.....	115
- Criterion 5.....	116
- Criterion 6.....	116
- Criterion 7.....	117
- Criterion 8.....	117
- Criterion 9.....	118
- Criterion 10.....	118
- Final Vote.....	120
Instructions on Report to the Secretary.....	120

Coalition to Transform Advanced Care (C-TAC): Advanced Care Model (ACM) Service Delivery and Advanced Alternative Payment Model

PRT: Bruce Steinwald, MBA (Lead)
Paul N. Casale, MD, MPH; Elizabeth Mitchell
Staff Lead: Ann Page

- Committee Member Disclosures.....139
- PRT Report to the Full PTAC - Bruce Steinwald, MBA.....142
- Clarifying Questions from PTAC To PRT.....149
- Submitter’s Statement, Questions and Answers, and Discussion with PTAC.....157
 - Tom Koutsoumpas - Gary Bacher
 - Khue Nguyen, PHarmD - Brad Smith
 - Kris Smith, MD
- Comments from the Public.....180
- Committee Deliberation.....182
- Voting 183
 - Criterion 1.....184
 - Criterion 2.....185
 - Criterion 3.....186
 - Criterion 4.....186
 - Criterion 5.....187
 - Criterion 6.....187
 - Criterion 7.....188
 - Criterion 8.....188
 - Criterion 9.....189
 - Criterion 10.....189
 - Final Vote.....190
- Instructions on Report to the Secretary.....193

**Personalized Recovery Care, LLC:
Home Hospitalization: An Alternative Payment Model for
Delivering Acute Care in the Home**

PRT: Harold Miller (Lead);
Rhonda Medows, MD; Len Nichols, PhD
Staff Lead: Ann Page for Timothy Dube

Committee Member Disclosures.....217

PRT Report to the Full PTAC - Harold Miller.....220

Clarifying Questions from PTAC To PRT.....239

Submitter’s Statement, Questions and Answers, and
Discussion with PTAC.....276

- Travis Messina
- Narayana Murali, MD
- Mark Montoney, MD
- Aaron Stein

Comments from the Public.....315

Committee Deliberation.....316

Voting 316

- Criterion 1.....316
- Criterion 2.....319
- Criterion 3.....320
- Criterion 4.....321
- Criterion 5.....321
- Criterion 6.....322
- Criterion 7.....322
- Criterion 8.....323
- Criterion 9.....323
- Criterion 10.....324
- Final Vote.....325

Instructions on Report to the Secretary.....325

Adjourn.....349

P R O C E E D I N G S

[8:40 a.m.]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

* **Opening Remarks by Chair Bailet**

CHAIR BAILET: All right. We're going to go ahead and start. Good morning. Good morning and welcome to the Physician-Focused Payment Model Technical Advisory Committee, or PTAC. We are pleased to have you all here today. In addition to the members of the public here in person, we also have participants watching the live stream and listening in on the phone.

This is the PTAC's fourth meeting that will include deliberations and voting on proposed Medicare physician-focused payment models submitted by members of the public. We would like to thank all of you for your interest in today's meeting. In particular, we would like to thank the stakeholders who have submitted models, especially those who are here today. Your hard work and dedication to payment reform is truly appreciated.

PTAC has been very active since our last public meeting in December. Since that meeting we have submitted recommendations and comments on six physician-focused payment model proposals to the Secretary of Health and Human Services that were voted on at the December meeting.

1 These six reports are now available on the ASPE-PTAC
2 website. And, of course, we have been very busy reviewing
3 and evaluating physician-focused payment model proposals
4 from the public, and I would like to take a moment to
5 recognize Mary Ellen, Ann Page, and the staff for the
6 incredible work that they are doing supporting this
7 Committee because of the volume of activities and
8 supporting all of us as members of the Committee. We're
9 very grateful for that, so thank you.

10 In addition, the recently enacted Bipartisan
11 Budget Act of 2018 grants PTAC new authority to provide
12 initial feedback to submitters' proposed models. We have
13 been considering how to operationalize this new authority,
14 and we'll share our plan with the public soon.

15 PTAC is also looking forward to working with
16 Secretary Azar. Secretary Azar has identified value-based
17 transformation of the health care system as one of his top
18 priorities and we believe that the proposals we are
19 receiving and our comments and recommendations on them can
20 support this effort.

21 I am pleased to report that interest in
22 submitting physician-focused payment model proposals to
23 PTAC continues. Since PTAC first began accepting proposal

1 models for review on December 1, 2016, PTAC has received 24
2 full proposals and an additional 13 letters of intent to
3 submit a proposal.

4 The proposals represent a wide variety of
5 specialties and practice sizes, and they propose a range of
6 payment model types. We are pleased that we have so much
7 interest from clinical stakeholders in proposing physician-
8 focused payment models, and we are fully engaged to ensure
9 proposals are reviewed carefully and with the needs of both
10 clinicians and patients in mind. We are already looking
11 ahead to the agenda for our next public meeting, which will
12 be held here in the Great Hall of the Humphrey Building
13 June 14th and 15th.

14 One simple reminder. To the extent that
15 questions may arise as we consider your proposal, please
16 reach out to staff through the PTAC at HHS.gov mailbox.
17 The staff will work with me as Chair and with Elizabeth,
18 the Vice Chair, to answer your questions. We have
19 established this process in the interest of consistency in
20 responding to submitters and members of the public and
21 appreciate everyone's continued cooperation in using it.

22 Today we will be deliberating on three proposals,
23 and we will deliberate on one proposal tomorrow. To remind

1 the audience, the order of activities for each proposal is
2 as follows:

3 First, PTAC members will make disclosures of
4 potential conflicts of interest and announcement of any
5 Committee members not voting on a particular proposal.

6 Second, discussions of each proposal will begin
7 with presentations from the Preliminary Review Team, or
8 PRT. Following the PRT's presentation and some initial
9 questions from PTAC members, the Committee looks forward to
10 hearing comments from the proposed submitters and then the
11 public.

12 The Committee will then deliberate on the
13 proposal. As deliberations conclude, I will ask the
14 Committee whether they are ready to vote on the proposal.
15 If the Committee is ready to vote, each Committee member
16 will vote electronically on whether the proposal meets each
17 of the Secretary's ten criteria.

18 The last vote will be on an overall
19 recommendation to the Secretary of Health and Human
20 Services, and, finally, I will ask PTAC members to provide
21 any specific guidance to ASPE staff on key comments they
22 would like to include in the report to the Secretary.

23 A few reminders as we begin the discussions of

1 the first proposal. PRT reports from three PTAC members to
2 the full PTAC, these reports do not represent the consensus
3 or position of the PTAC. PTAC reports are not binding.
4 The full PTAC may reach different conclusions from that
5 contained in the PRT report. And, finally, the PRT report
6 is not a final report to the Secretary of Health and Human
7 Services. PTAC will write a new report that reflects
8 deliberations and decisions of the full PTAC, which will
9 then be sent to the Secretary.

10 It is our job to provide the best possible
11 recommendations to the Secretary, and I have every
12 expectation that our discussions over the next two days
13 will accomplish this goal.

14 I would like to take this opportunity to thank my
15 PTAC colleagues, all of whom give countless hours to the
16 careful and expert review of proposals before them. Thank
17 you again for your work, and thank you to the public for
18 participating in today's meeting in person, via live
19 stream, and by teleconference.

20 So let's go ahead and get started. The first
21 proposal we will discuss today was submitted by the
22 American Academy of Hospice and Palliative Medicine, AAHPM,
23 and is entitled "Patient and Caregiver Support for Serious

1 Illness."

2 **American Academy of Hospice and Palliative**
3 **Medicine (AAHPM): Patient and Caregiver Support**
4 **for Serious Illness**

5 * **Committee Member Disclosures**

6 CHAIR BAILET: So, PTAC members, let's start the
7 process by introducing ourselves. At the same time, read
8 your disclosure statements on this proposal. So why don't
9 we start with Dr. Medows?

10 DR. MEDOWS: Dr. Rhonda Medows, Executive Vice
11 President, Population Health, Providence St. Joseph Health.
12 I have nothing to disclose, Mr. Chairman.

13 DR. BERENSON: I'm Bob Berenson from the Urban
14 Institute, a fellow at the Urban Institute. I have nothing
15 to disclose.

16 DR. PATEL: Kavita Patel, internist at Johns
17 Hopkins and a fellow at the Brookings Institution, and
18 nothing to disclose.

19 DR. NICHOLS: Len Nichols. I am a health
20 economist from George Mason University, and I have nothing
21 to disclose.

22 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Elizabeth Mitchell, Network
23 for Regional Healthcare Improvement. Nothing to disclose.

1 CHAIR BAILET: Jeff Bailet, Executive Vice
2 President of Health Care Quality and Affordability with
3 Blue Shield of California. I have nothing to disclose.

4 MS. STAHLMAN: I'm Mary Ellen Stahlman. I'm the
5 ASPE team lead for PTAC.

6 MS. PAGE: Ann Page. I'm Designated Federal
7 Officer for the PTAC Committee, which is a Committee that
8 has to comply with the Federal Advisory Committee Act.

9 MR. STEINWALD: Bruce Steinwald, health economist
10 here in Washington, D.C. Nothing to disclose.

11 DR. CASALE: Paul Casale, cardiologist, and
12 Executive Director of NewYork Quality Care, the ACO for New
13 York-Presbyterian, Columbia, and Weill Cornell. I have
14 nothing to disclose.

15 MR. MILLER: Good morning. I'm Harold Miller.
16 I'm the President and CEO of the Center for Healthcare
17 Quality and Payment Reform. I provided assistance to AAHPM
18 in the early phases of its development of a payment model
19 for palliative care. I was not involved in the preparation
20 of this specific proposal, but I am going to recuse myself
21 from voting on it.

22 DR. TERRELL: Good morning. I'm Grace Terrell.
23 I'm a practicing general internist at Wake Forest Baptist

1 Health and the Chief Executive Officer of Envision
2 Genomics. Nothing to disclose.

3 DR. FERRIS: Tim Ferris, CEO of Mass. General
4 Physicians Organization. Nothing to disclose.

5 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you. I would now like to
6 turn the microphone over to Dr. Paul Casale -- he is the
7 Preliminary Review Team lead -- to present the PRT's
8 finding to the full PTAC. Paul?

9 * **PRT Report to the full PTAC**

10 DR. CASALE: Great. Thanks, Jeff.

11 So as I go through these slides, there's quite a
12 bit of information on each slide. I'll just be
13 highlighting specific points and not reading through each
14 of them.

15 So this is just a reminder and summary of
16 composition and role of the PRT, and Jeff has already
17 described that.

18 So this proposal overview is a five-year
19 demonstration, and it's focused on palliative care
20 services. Participating beneficiaries must meet detailed
21 diagnostic and functional status and utilization criteria
22 in two clinical complexity tiers. Payments, there are two
23 tier-based monthly care management payments and two

1 different financial incentive tracks.

2 So some of the specifics around the proposal,
3 Tier 1 -- and, again, a lot of information. I just wanted
4 to highlight a couple things. In addition to the clinical
5 health conditions listed at the top, you can also -- are
6 eligible if you have three or more chronic conditions from
7 the Dartmouth Atlas.

8 In terms of functional status, they're split up
9 into non-cancer and cancer diagnosis in terms of the
10 criteria.

11 And, finally, on health utilization, one
12 significant utilization the past 12 months, either ED, Ob
13 Stay, or inpatient hospitalization.

14 To get into Tier 2, which is a higher complexity,
15 it excludes dementia as a primary illness. Again, the
16 functional status is separated into non-cancer and cancer
17 diagnosis, and, again, the functional status criteria are
18 lower for Tier 2. And health care utilization is increased
19 in that there is at least one inpatient hospitalization in
20 the past 12 months and either a second hospitalization or
21 an ED visit or an Ob Stay.

22 So continuing with the overview in terms of
23 palliative care services, you can see they are listed

1 there. I just wanted to highlight on the services
2 delivered by the palliative care team, it must include the
3 team -- a physician, a nurse, social worker, and spiritual
4 care provider. There are other members who may be part of
5 the team. And just to highlight on the certification, one
6 core interdisciplinary team member must be certified, but
7 it's, to clarify, not required to be the physician or the
8 nurse practitioner. Any of the team members can be
9 certified.

10 In terms of payments, the palliative care team,
11 or PCT, are the APM entities, and they receive the payment.
12 They can be independent provider organizations or
13 associated with, as you see listed there, hospices, home
14 health organizations, et cetera. And there is payment
15 differences based on the tiering and the track.

16 So, again, a lot of information here, just to
17 highlight a couple of things. Tier 1, the base payment is
18 \$400 per beneficiary per month; Tier 2, \$650. And, again,
19 there are other adjustments as previously described in the
20 slides. The per beneficiary per month payment replaces E&M
21 payments. However, providers that are not part of the PCT
22 continue to receive E&M and other payments, but cannot bill
23 for CCM, chronic care management, or complex CCM codes.

1 As I mentioned, there are two tracks in terms of
2 the financial incentives. Track 1 is positive and negative
3 incentives of up to 4 percent based on the total per
4 beneficiary per month payments received for the year.
5 Track 2 is based on shared risk and shared savings based on
6 the total cost of care. And then the risk-adjusted
7 benchmark limited to the lesser of 3 percent of total cost
8 of care or 8 percent of each PCT's total Medicare A&B
9 revenues. Shared savings is capped at 20 percent of total
10 cost of care benchmark. And all of this is dependent on
11 performance on quality measures.

12 In terms of the quality standards, again, it
13 lists their minimum participation standards, and just to
14 highlight, they must have at least one face-to-face visit
15 with each patient monthly, is the minimum participation
16 standard. In terms of the quality measures, years 1 and 2,
17 the PCTs are required to report only, payment not tied to
18 performance, on the 15 measures, and in year 3 PCTs are
19 accountable for the quality performance.

20 So I'm going to go through all of these
21 individually, so I was not going to sort of go through them
22 at this point, so I'll just go through each one.

23 So for Criterion 1, Scope, the PRT conclusion was

1 that the proposal meets the criterion and deserves priority
2 consideration. And, again, there's a listing here of why
3 we feel that having a -- expanding the scope as it relates
4 to palliative care is important. Certainly we know there's
5 a need, and the current Medicare hospice benefit and
6 Medicare Care Choices demonstration have significant
7 limitations as regards to the number of patients who may be
8 eligible. And so the PRT agrees that palliative care
9 should be a more widely available Medicare benefit. And so
10 for these reasons, the PRT finds that this proposal model
11 meets Criterion 1 and deserves priority consideration.

12 Criterion 1, Quality and Cost. PRT conclusion
13 was that the proposal does not meet the criterion, and the
14 PRT has significant concerns about how quality is measured
15 and monitored. So one of our concerns was around the
16 insufficient outcome measures. There were only two outcome
17 measures described: adequacy of treatment for pain and
18 symptoms, and help with pain and trouble breathing. PRT
19 felt there was a need for more robust outcome measures.

20 PRT was also concerned about the timing of the
21 measures. The measures described were limited to, quote-
22 unquote, front and back end of service. So it's through an
23 admission survey, completion of activities within 15 days

1 of enrollment, and then after death.

2 The PRT also had concerns about insufficient
3 utilization measures. Of the three proposed measures, two
4 address hospice utilization and one addresses ICU days. So
5 the concerns included that there were no reliable
6 benchmarks for these utilization measures and the potential
7 risk of unintended consequences when attempting to reward
8 cost reduction from decreased utilization.

9 The PRT was also concerned about the potential
10 variation in PCTs and minimal standard for contact with
11 beneficiaries. As I already stated, the minimum was once a
12 month face-to-face. And the degree of clinical expertise
13 in palliative care potentially could vary depending on
14 which provider type has the certification.

15 Further concerns around payment methodology as it
16 relates to cost. The PRT was concerned about potential
17 susceptibility to bias in beneficiary enrollment decisions
18 and potential to incentivize enrollment of patients
19 expected to be lower cost. There was concerns about the
20 interaction of this model in hospice care.

21 The PRT had concerns of the risk of potential
22 upcoding patients to the higher Tier 2, which is the \$650
23 per member per month versus \$400, may potentially

1 incentivize assigning beneficiaries to the high complexity
2 tier. And there were no specifics on how spending
3 benchmarks and risk adjustment to be calculated and no
4 minimum savings or loss rate before risk sharing starts.
5 So the PRT was concerned that this may require a new risk
6 adjustment and benchmarking methodology that needed to be
7 developed specifically for the PACSSI model.

8 PRT had concerns about the lack of confidence
9 intervals around savings or loss thresholds, and so the
10 model would share a higher proportion of savings or loss in
11 the first 5 percentage points than it does after savings or
12 losses exceed 5 percent. And the PRT was concerned about
13 proposed risk-sharing asymmetry which would favor loss over
14 -- sorry, favor savings over losses.

15 On payment -- or, sorry, Criteria 3, the payment
16 methodology, PRT conclusion: proposal does not meet the
17 criterion, so many of the concerns for Criterion 2 are
18 really a function of the payment methodology and why the
19 PRT finds the model also does not meet Criterion 3. I've
20 already highlighted some of the narrow dividing line
21 between Tier 1 and 2, the issues with confidence intervals,
22 the payment methodology inversion. So the PRT felt that
23 there were similar issues around payment as there were with

1 cost.

2 Moving on to Criterion 4, Value over Volume,
3 notwithstanding the concerns, the PRT concluded that
4 PACSSI's provision of care management payments to
5 interdisciplinary palliative care teams has the potential
6 to deliver high-value care.

7 For Criterion 5, Flexibility, PRT conclusion:
8 proposal meets the criterion for the reasons listed below,
9 and, in particular, the current fee-for-service schedule
10 does not provide reimbursement for this type of care.

11 In terms of Criterion 6, Ability to be Evaluated,
12 the PRT conclusion was the proposal meets the criterion.
13 Again, PRT noted that the model's goals are -- in terms of
14 the performance measures -- are generally weak. However,
15 as we discussed some of the issues around potential
16 enrollment bias, lack of confidence intervals, which I've
17 already discussed, we really grappled with how -- with how
18 well it can be evaluated, but ultimately concluded that it
19 met this criterion minimally.

20 For integration and care coordination, PRT
21 conclusion was the proposal meets the criterion, and again,
22 use of interdisciplinary palliative care teams will likely
23 encourage greater integration and care coordination among

1 practitioners.

2 In terms of patient choice, the proposal
3 emphasizes the process and provides limited evaluation of
4 patient experience or patient-reported outcomes. That was
5 certainly one of the concerns. However, in spite of the
6 concerns as listed, the PRT concluded the proposed model
7 would offer support of the unique needs and preferences of
8 individual patients.

9 For Criterion 9, patient safety, PRT concluded
10 proposal meets the criterion. The PRT has concerns about
11 how the PCTs will work with the patient's procurement
12 providers, but concluded the model's components that
13 address care coordination aim to improve standards of
14 patient safety.

15 And then, finally, for Criterion 10, health
16 information technology, the PRT conclusion was that the
17 proposal meets the criterion. This one was not unanimous.
18 HIT will be used to facilitate service delivery, et cetera.
19 One PRT member concluded that this is insufficient to meet
20 this criterion because the proposed model fundamentally
21 requires information be shared across multiple providers
22 and practice settings, but the proposal does not discuss if
23 or how HIT will be used to accomplish this.

1 In addition, there were some public comments, as
2 listed below, concerns about how HIT could potentially be
3 used and were not included in the proposal, such as
4 allowing patients access to their clinical health
5 information, enabling patients and caregivers to track and
6 share information with providers, as described below.

7 So, in summary, the key issues identified by the
8 PRT, some of them are described here. The PRT felt the
9 model is overly complex, having multiple paths to
10 eligibility, with two tiers of eligibility and two
11 different payment tracks. The propose model's approach to
12 quality assurance and measurement including minimal
13 standard for contact with beneficiaries, insufficient
14 attention to patient outcomes, weaknesses and the period of
15 time to be captured in the measures, and insufficient
16 utilization measures as described in Tier 1 and Tier 2.

17 With respect to payment methodology, PRT's
18 concerns are described below. The narrow dividing line
19 between Tier 1 and Tier 2, the absence of confidence
20 intervals around benchmarks, absence of minimum savings or
21 loss rate before risk sharing starts, some of the
22 methodology concerns I've described previously, and the
23 asymmetry of the proposed risk sharing.

1 With that, I'll turn it back to you.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Paul.

3 Any other comments from other members of the PRT?

4 Yes.

5 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Thank you, Mr. Chair.

6 Paul did a great job sort of describing our
7 report. I just wanted to underscore a couple of concerns
8 that I had that were reflected, but I'd like to just sort
9 of state them again.

10 First, this is a high-priority need area, and I
11 think that the evidence shows the benefits of palliative
12 care. So we do think this is a high priority area to
13 address.

14 But I think the lack of patient engagement
15 reflected here, the lack of meaningful shared decision-
16 making, I think it's a really important omission.

17 And then also the lack of payment tied to
18 outcomes, I personally think that the -- simply having a
19 care plan or agreeing to monitor utilization without having
20 any payment attached to performance does not qualify as
21 sort of what we are hoping to achieve.

22 And then the asymmetry of the downside risk of 3
23 percent, upside of 20 percent just was also quite striking.

1 And then, finally, I was the hold-out on
2 Criterion 10. I think the point of the HIT criteria is
3 about enabling important information to be shared to
4 enhance patient safety and outcomes, and I don't think we
5 saw evidence of that.

6 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Elizabeth.

7 Any other comments from the PRT?

8 [No response.]

9 * **Clarifying Questions from PTAC to PRT**

10 CHAIR BAILET: Questions then from the Committee
11 members?

12 Tim and then Bob, Kavita, and Len.

13 DR. FERRIS: So I wanted to thank the PRT for a
14 very thorough and clear analysis.

15 I did have a question on Elizabeth's last point
16 that she made about the asymmetry and the risk, upside and
17 downside risk, and I wondered if you think of the
18 infrastructure investment required to pull off any kind of
19 care delivery as itself, in a sense, downside because it's
20 your cost of operations. Did that figure into your
21 thinking about the asymmetry?

22 And I would just point out that there is actually
23 an existing CMS model that has no downside risk but gives

1 credit to the participants for the fact that they had to
2 make a large up-front investment in infrastructure as their
3 downside risk.

4 Does thinking about it that way change the way
5 you think about the symmetry or asymmetry in a risk
6 arrangement?

7 DR. CASALE: I'm not sure if that -- I can't
8 remember if that point specifically came up. It's a good
9 point.

10 I think the blending of the per member per month,
11 which was pretty large numbers in addition to this
12 potential on total cost of care, I think we focused --
13 well, in my thinking, that Track 1, where you are getting
14 that up front, recognize the investment.

15 So I think it's a good point. I have to say I
16 don't think we really had a discussion around that
17 specifically.

18 MR. STEINWALD: Yeah. That's my recollection
19 too. I don't think we discussed that specifically. I
20 think we did certainly discuss the per member per month.

21 I think the sense of the PRT was that those per
22 member per month payments were sufficient to cover the
23 expenses, added expenses incurred without distinguishing

1 startup from ongoing expenses.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Bob?

3 DR. BERENSON: Yeah. I've got two kinds of
4 questions. The first is simple. The second will take a
5 bit of time.

6 The first is picking up on this. I had looked up
7 at the Medicare Care Choices Model demo, and they were
8 providing \$400 and \$200 of a PMPM, and this is
9 significantly higher. So what confidence do you have that
10 these numbers are the right numbers? They're 50 percent
11 higher than what Medicare is paying for. It's not the
12 same, but it's comparable.

13 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: One of our observations was
14 that there wasn't supporting information for those numbers.
15 That was one of our questions.

16 DR. BERENSON: Okay.

17 So here's my more serious question. I got a real
18 problem with a total cost of care, shared saving, shared
19 risk on a patient population with a high risk of dying,
20 creating perverse incentives relating to providing care.

21 So my question is did you look at -- for the
22 definition of the eligible population, is there a ball park
23 for the percentage of people who would be dead within 12

1 months, for example? Is that something that you looked
2 into at all?

3 DR. CASALE: I think this gets back to our
4 discussion -- and we'll probably have it again -- around
5 the C-TAC. We had this discussion when we had C-TAC and
6 their initial proposal around how do you predict who is
7 going to die in 12 months, and I think we continue to
8 struggle with that.

9 Again, a lot of the data is around cancer
10 patients, this proposal, and I think when we talk about C-
11 TAC later, it's much broader. And we had a lot of concerns
12 around particularly the criteria for the Dartmouth Atlas
13 three chronic conditions. We could think of many Medicare
14 patients that would fit that, and I'm not sure how easily
15 it would be to predict how many will die within 12 months.

16 So I think we've discussed a lot of similar
17 concerns around predicting --

18 DR. BERENSON: Did you discuss the
19 appropriateness of a shared savings on total spending model
20 for a population for whom dying is a real possibility? I
21 mean, I could see doing this with Track 1 using utilization
22 metrics, inappropriate hospitalizations, all the questions,
23 some of which are here, about patient and family, sense of

1 interaction and responsiveness and all of that stuff. But
2 when it comes down to a calculation of "We saved a lot of
3 money, and by the way, some people didn't get hospitalized
4 who otherwise would have, and, oh, by the way, they died,"
5 that makes me nervous. And I'm wondering if the PRT had
6 that discussion.

7 DR. CASALE: Yeah, I think we -- yes, I think.
8 And I think it was reflected a little bit in the comments
9 around the unintended consequences and then the interaction
10 between the model and hospice in particular, so yes, we did
11 discuss it.

12 DR. BERENSON: But that didn't -- except for some
13 technical problems, you thought that the Tracks 1 and 2
14 approaches were reasonable approaches to take?

15 DR. CASALE: Well, as we said, we didn't think it
16 met criterion. One of the concerns we had around that was
17 unintended consequences broadly, and so I think what you're
18 articulating is, again, one of the potential unintended
19 consequences.

20 DR. BERENSON: Okay. Thank you.

21 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: I would say that we did
22 discuss that concern, and it actually underscores the
23 importance of better metrics and better measurement, better

1 engagement to really understand from the patient family
2 point of view is care being appropriately delivered. So it
3 really made those even more important.

4 DR. BERENSON: Do you think you can measure -- I
5 mean, I am very skeptical that you can measure that form of
6 interaction with a patient that helped them form a judgment
7 about how they want their care provided at the end of life.
8 That's my basic problem. I don't think you measure that.

9 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Well, it was simply another
10 reason that we were concerned about the measures, but it
11 did not overcome our concern about the incentives.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Bob, are you saying you can't
13 measure it, or it wasn't measured here?

14 DR. BERENSON: I'm saying I'd be very skeptical
15 that you can measure it. As the palliative care team is
16 interacting with the patient and their family and providing
17 guidance around end-of-life decisions, I don't know how you
18 measure whether the financial incentives are overwhelming
19 their sort of neutral advice-giving. So I have a real
20 reluctance to thinking that we want to have strong
21 financial incentives for this particular population.

22 I'm all for total cost of care when somebody is
23 taking care of general population. I have particular

1 concerns about that strong spending incentive when it comes
2 to a population who are very vulnerable near the end of
3 life, I guess, is what I'm saying.

4 And I don't think -- I think as I have written
5 and talked about, I think we have magical thinking around
6 measurement. Some things, you're not going to be able to
7 easily measure.

8 So I think this model could work, without that
9 spending incentive related to PMPM, utilization metrics
10 strike me as the right way to proceed in this area, not
11 sort of total cost-of-care spending. That's redundant.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Bob.

13 Kavita?

14 DR. PATEL: I'll just reinforce because I think
15 that we're seeing so many PTAC models that feel the need to
16 use kind of the CMMI playbook previously of some inclusion
17 of shared savings or gain-sharing or even this kind of
18 notion of total cost of care, which we're seeing
19 problematic with the oncology care model, just as an
20 example.

21 So I would just say as a comment, it would be my
22 desire to see some of those things and not say that this
23 submitter did that on purpose, but it just seems like I

1 agree that this might not be the right way to incorporate
2 what feels like it's almost now just a kind of take-it-for-
3 granted submission. So that's not my question but a
4 statement.

5 I did want to ask the PRT, I find that in taking
6 care of these patients, it's extremely difficult to kind of
7 engage in like a very -- you know, it's not the traditional
8 metrics we have for engagement in a crude way in this
9 system. I wanted to just ask, because it looks like in
10 your teleconference, you got into how complicated
11 prognostication was and some of these other issues.

12 Did you feel on the PRT that this potential for
13 better engagement, whether it's the patient or the
14 caregiver, was really possible considering the severity of
15 the illnesses that we're talking about? Because I just
16 find it difficult to do, so that's one question.

17 And then the second question is around a
18 clarification. The PMPM would go into place kind of in
19 six-month aliquots; is that correct? So they would only
20 reassess? There's a monthly kind of face-to-face or
21 whatever requirement for the PCT, but then the prognostic
22 changes that might occur would only be assessed at six
23 months? So that's a clarifying question.

1 DR. CASALE: Do you remember, Ann? I'm trying to
2 remember. I don't remember the six-month.

3 Do you mean in terms of reassessment, if they go
4 from Tier 1 to Tier 2 or that kind of thing over whatever
5 they --

6 DR. PATEL: Correct, or whatever. Just because
7 this is --

8 DR. CASALE: Yeah.

9 DR. PATEL: Again, just in my clinical practice
10 --

11 DR. CASALE: Right.

12 DR. PATEL: -- six months is a long time for some
13 of these conditions. So to kind of reassess their
14 prognostication, if that's the way I'm reading it, but I
15 could be reading it wrong.

16 DR. CASALE: I don't remember that, but I keep
17 looking at Anna because she's --

18 MS. PAGE: I don't think the frequency with which
19 people were reassessed to determine are you now a Tier 2
20 rather than a Tier 1 was specified.

21 DR. PATEL: It was not specified?

22 MS. PAGE: I don't believe so.

23 DR. CASALE: I'm sorry. Your first question? I

1 want to make sure I understand your first question.

2 DR. PATEL: Do you really think patients can
3 engage? And I'm asking like is there -- was this kind of a
4 general -- because it was one of your like real strong
5 shortcomings, or at least that's how I heard it.

6 And what would patient engagement when -- I mean,
7 I just had a patient die of cancer, and engagement in some
8 of these settings is difficult, and I also don't know how
9 to measure that in a way that I can reproduce. So I'm just
10 curious.

11 DR. CASALE: Yeah. I mean, I think that's
12 reflected in our concerns around how do you measure that.
13 Can they be engaged? I mean, potentially, but how are we
14 going to measure that? And I guess that gets to both your
15 point and Bob's point around is that really measurable in a
16 meaningful way in this kind of model.

17 DR. PATEL: Just my last, Jeff --

18 MR. STEINWALD: By the way, they are assessed
19 every six months.

20 DR. PATEL: That's what I thought. Okay. So
21 there is a reassessment --

22 MR. STEINWALD: Yeah.

23 DR. PATEL: -- but it's only every six months.

1 Okay.

2 And then just the last one, did attribution come
3 up in terms of -- there is this attribution where if you're
4 on the PCT team, you can't do like CCM or you kind of get
5 carved out of other things, but I would see potentially,
6 methodologically, that's not part of our criteria. But I
7 was just curious because I could see attribution being a
8 pretty kind of complex issue. So I just wondered if that
9 came up on the PRT discussion.

10 DR. CASALE: I don't think we had a lot of
11 discussion around attribution in terms of thinking that
12 once the PCT is formed and, you know, that -- I don't
13 remember having a lot of discussion around that.

14 MR. STEINWALD: I think attribution at this point
15 is the team, the palliative care team, as opposed to any
16 individual member of the team or other physician, is my
17 recollection.

18 CHAIR BAILET: Len.

19 DR. NICHOLS: So a couple questions. Picking up
20 on Bob's question, which was one of mine, how many people
21 are likely to die that are in this circumstance, and
22 apparently, you didn't know and can't find out.

23 And what I really want to know is how much money

1 is attached to them compared to the rest, and I assume SSS
2 wasn't asked that either.

3 So what I'm just going to say as an economist is
4 one needs to think about the right benchmark here, and
5 certainly, I get the untoward nature of an incentive where
6 people could die and save money. But if you compare
7 spending on people who died in the program versus people
8 who died outside the program, you can construct a benchmark
9 that might be useful. So it's just as a matter of how you
10 define what the right benchmark is. I'm not saying they
11 defined it correctly. I'm just saying it's not impossible
12 for me to imagine a world in which we get the right
13 comparison group to do this.

14 Which gets to the larger point about what I'm
15 hearing, and I'm just a simple country economist, so I
16 don't know this doctor stuff. But I'll observe. What you
17 all are saying is that it's impossible to measure quality
18 for these people. I don't think that's true. I think the
19 people who do this for a living know a lot about that, and
20 what I want to ask is, when I look at their Table 3 and I
21 see a lot of stuff, patients' perceptions, obviously family
22 perceptions in some circumstances, timeliness response to
23 urgent need, adequacies of treatment for pain and symptoms,

1 likelihood to recommend to PCT to friends and family, and
2 in the first couple of years, it's pay for reporting, which
3 I agree is soft.

4 But then it gets to pay for performance, and my
5 question really comes down to, did you take into account
6 the learning that's going to have to happen in this space
7 when you decided these quality metrics weren't good enough
8 and that's really what killed the payment model as well?
9 So that's my question. Can we not learn while we play the
10 game?

11 DR. CASALE: Yeah. I think our concern in terms
12 of the quality measures that they were not sufficient to --
13 again, particularly around process versus outcomes in this
14 very chronically ill population.

15 DR. NICHOLS: But the ones I am citing are
16 patient-reported outcomes, which in the first couple of
17 years is pay for reporting, and then years three to four
18 would be pay for performance. So that would seem to me to
19 be outcome-based, patient-centric, and actually
20 incentivized in years three and four, not years one and
21 two. But we all agree there's some fuzziness.

22 DR. CASALE: Yeah. I guess part of it was when
23 those were going to be assessed and how often the

1 requirements around the assessment. It seemed that the
2 minimal wasn't sufficient in terms of the number of times
3 that would be assessed throughout their care as well.

4 CHAIR BAILET: I'm going to just -- I saw Bob.
5 Did you want to respond to Len's --

6 DR. BERENSON: Very briefly. I just wanted to be
7 clear. I actually think in this area, you can develop
8 quality metrics, and you can develop utilization metrics,
9 so you could have a payment model that does not require
10 total cost of care and spending incentives, but rather
11 there are ways to actually -- on top of a PMPM, you can
12 actually measure performance and build in protections there
13 that you can't build in when it's just the total cost-of-
14 care analysis.

15 DR. CASALE: Yeah. I think the PRT agreed with
16 that. It wasn't that -- so we felt it could be much
17 stronger.

18 CHAIR BAILET: Grace?

19 DR. TERRELL: I wanted to respond a little bit to
20 Bob's remark about his anxiety or concern about strong
21 financial incentives in this population. I think the
22 reason we exist is because there's already strong financial
23 incentives in our current situation with mostly fee-for-

1 service that people are concerned about.

2 And so as opposed to this being greenfield, we
3 were looking at it as everything is perfect and now we've
4 got something that we've got to react to. We are not
5 looking at greenfield. We're comparing it to something
6 that's already out there, and there's been a lot of
7 measures out there, a lot of studies, a lot of mythology,
8 that, you know, X percent of the cost of Medicare is in the
9 last year of life, and some of that has been deconstructed
10 subsequently and shown that, well, maybe it's not the case
11 or maybe it is the case.

12 One place perhaps this could be strengthened
13 would be to understand what has been learned from studying
14 this population in the fee-for-service system with respect
15 to the perverse incentives that we're all concerned about
16 with that.

17 So, with that thought process, when I look at
18 this, it's a classic example of when you separate out the
19 payment model from the care model. When you look at the
20 care model, you're thinking, of course, everybody wants
21 that.

22 I was experiencing in my own family this weekend,
23 a call from a cousin of mine who is very anxious about a

1 situation that was three of those categories in criteria
2 with someone in my own family, and they did not have the
3 care model that is in this that would have solved a lot for
4 him.

5 So my thought process is that as we are thinking
6 about this type of model, many of the others that I think
7 we are going to be looking at today that are similar in
8 terms of taking care of vulnerable complex patients and
9 trying to come up with a payment model that properly
10 incentivizes, so that we don't do it wrong, we don't do it
11 right. We need to think about the payment model, which
12 there seems to be enthusiasm -- I mean the care model,
13 which there seems to be universal enthusiasm for.

14 And then look at the payment model not just in
15 terms of it in and of itself against greenfield, but what
16 are the actual perverse incentives now. What date is out
17 there that can allow us to think through it within the
18 context of the complexity of real time?

19 DR. CASALE: So just to -- and I think those
20 comments are well said, and, you know, I think when you get
21 to the data part -- and I think we've talked about this
22 before -- where the prognostication around -- there's data
23 particularly around the Stage IV cancer patients, and now

1 we're trying to expand it to other, you know, various
2 severe conditions, like heart failure, et cetera, where
3 it's not as easily predictable. And then I think so the
4 challenge around the payment becomes that -- not that they
5 shouldn't -- I think we'd all agree that these -- there's a
6 clinical need for sure, but how do you construct a payment
7 model around sort of much broader conditions.

8 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you for that discussion.

9 I am now going to invite the submitters up to the
10 table, if you could please come up and turn your placards
11 right side up and then introduce yourself.

12 I want to remind the submitters we have 10
13 minutes for your remarks, and then the Committee will ask
14 questions. Welcome.

15 * **Submitter's Statement, Questions and Answers, and**
16 **Discussion with PTAC**

17 DR. KAMAL: Good morning. I'm Arif Kamal. I'm a
18 medical oncologist and palliative care physician at Duke
19 University, member of the Board of Directors of the
20 American Academy of Hospice and Palliative Medicine, and
21 Immediate Past Chair of the Quality of Care Council for the
22 American Society of Clinical Oncology.

23 DR. ROTELLA: I'm Joe Rotella, Chief Medical

1 Officer for the Academy, and I bring to our team my early
2 career experience as a rural primary care physician in New
3 Hampshire and two decades as a palliative care specialist
4 and hospice medical director. I'm a co-author of
5 "Measuring What Matters" and a consultant to a CMS
6 contractor working on the Hospice Quality Reporting
7 Program.

8 DR. BULL: Good morning. My name is Janet Bull.
9 I'm the Chief Medical Officer of Four Seasons Compassion
10 for Life, a nonprofit hospice and palliative care
11 organization in Hendersonville, North Carolina. I'm also
12 the Immediate Past President of the American Academy of
13 Hospice and Palliative Medicine, and I co-chair the Global
14 Palliative Care Quality Alliance, one of two clinical data
15 registries for palliative care.

16 DR. RODGERS: I'm Phil Rodgers, and I practice
17 palliative medicine and family medicine at the University
18 of Michigan where I direct our adult palliative medicine
19 program. I have also been honored to serve as volunteer
20 chair for AAHPM's Alternative Payment Model Task Force,
21 which designed and drafted the proposal under consideration
22 today.

23 CHAIR BAILET: Welcome.

1 MS. KOCINSKI: Hi. I'm Jackie Kocinski. I serve
2 as the Director of Health Policy and Government Relations
3 for AAHPM.

4 MS. MOON: Hi. I'm Cindy Moon. I'm Vice
5 President of Health Care Payment and Delivery Reform at
6 Heart Health Strategies, and we're a consultant to AAHPM.

7 CHAIR BAILET: Welcome.

8 DR. RODGERS: Good morning, and thank you for the
9 opportunity to come before you today to discuss AAHPM's
10 proposal for a physician-focused payment model, which we
11 call "Patient and Caregiver Support for Serious Illness,"
12 or PACSSI.

13 AAHPM is the professional organization for
14 physicians specializing in hospice and palliative medicine.
15 Our more than 5,000 members also include nursing, social
16 work, and spiritual care professionals who are deeply
17 committed to improving the quality of care and the quality
18 of life for patients living with serious illness and their
19 caregivers.

20 Numerous research studies demonstrate that high-
21 quality, interdisciplinary palliative care can improve --
22 can provide significant benefits for patients, caregivers,
23 and payers. Despite these proven benefits, however, many

1 do not receive palliative care because current payment
2 systems do not provide adequate support to deliver
3 palliative care services where patients want the most,
4 which is where they live. AAHPM developed PACSSI to
5 overcome these barriers and create an accountable payment
6 system to deliver community-based palliative care to high-
7 need patients who are not yet eligible or ready to elect
8 hospice care.

9 Members of our task force represent the diversity
10 of palliative care providers serving Medicare beneficiaries
11 today across communities of all types. We charged
12 ourselves with developing a payment model that would
13 support palliative care teams of different sizes,
14 organizational structures, and geographies in the delivery
15 of effective, high-value care to our sickest, most
16 vulnerable patients and their caregivers. We look forward
17 to discussing that proposal in detail with you today.

18 Before we move into that discussion, we think it
19 would be valuable to share the guiding principles that we
20 used to develop PACSSI. These include the following:

21 Payment model design should both increase access
22 to and ensure sustainability of high-quality palliative
23 care and hospice services.

1 Patient eligibility should be based on patient
2 and caregiver need, not on prognosis.

3 Provider eligibility should encourage
4 participation by palliative care teams of many sizes and
5 types, working in many different geographies and markets,
6 and at various levels of risk readiness.

7 Palliative care teams' structure and service
8 requirements should align with the National Consensus
9 Project Clinical Practice Guidelines for Quality Palliative
10 Care.

11 Quality measurement and accountability should
12 align with a state-of-the-field framework known as "Measure
13 What Matters" an expert consensus project convened by AAHPM
14 and the Hospice and Palliative Nurses Association. This
15 framework is in wide use among community-based palliative
16 providers and has a maturing evidence base to support its
17 validity and its impact on care quality.

18 Payment should be sufficient to cover the cost of
19 delivering care in diverse settings, including rural and
20 urban underserved communities, without increasing net costs
21 to the Medicare program, and benchmarks should be
22 accurately risk-adjusted to avoid exaggerated losses or
23 gains.

1 And, finally, the APM development process should
2 be transparent and inclusive and engage the breadth of
3 stakeholders in the serious illness provider community to
4 address cross-cutting, high-priority concerns. We remain
5 as committed to these guiding principles today as we did
6 when we began model development.

7 DR. BULL: We started our palliative care program
8 in 2003 as a way to meet the needs of the seriously ill
9 people who live in our community. Far too often we were
10 seeing people referred late to hospice care, never having a
11 discussion about what was important for them or how they
12 wanted to live out the last days of their life. We saw a
13 fragmented health care system where families and patients
14 struggled to get support, where they had misunderstandings
15 of the severity of their illness, and where their suffering
16 was not being addressed. We knew that the only way to
17 provide high-quality palliative care was through
18 philanthropy and grant dollars.

19 In 2014, our organization received the CMS
20 Innovation Grant to demonstrate the value of community-
21 based palliative care. Over the course of the next three
22 years, we scaled the model throughout western North
23 Carolina and upstate South Carolina, working with

1 hospitals, health care systems, and community-based hospice
2 and palliative care organizations to create a longitudinal
3 delivery model, integrating interdisciplinary palliative
4 care across inpatient and outpatient care settings. This
5 program addresses the needs of people with serious illness
6 through goal concordant care, advanced care planning,
7 symptom management, prognostication, psychosocial and
8 spiritual support, patient and family education, and
9 caregiver support.

10 We enrolled 5,800 participants and were able to
11 demonstrate improved symptom management, decreased
12 hospitalization, increased hospice utilization and length
13 of stay, and high patient, family, and provider
14 satisfaction scores.

15 The grant allowed us the flexibility to meet the
16 needs of the individual patient. For instance, in rural
17 areas where workforce shortage and response times lag, we
18 piloted a telehealth project where combined remote patient
19 symptom monitoring and videoconferencing were used. As a
20 result, more timely interventions occurred and problems
21 could be managed preemptively, often avoiding emergency
22 room visits or hospitalizations.

23 There are currently few palliative programs in

1 rural areas. Creating an APM where small organizations
2 participate aligns with our guiding principle of being able
3 to provide access to palliative care, regardless of where
4 people live.

5 One of the charges of this grant was to come up
6 with an alternative payment mechanism. Our team
7 collaborated with the Academy's APM Task Force, and we were
8 able to take what we learned in this project to help inform
9 the PACSSI model.

10 Under fee-for-service reimbursement, community-
11 based palliative care is not sustainable. Today these
12 programs exist only through community donations, grant
13 support, or being subsidized through a health care entity.
14 A value-based payment system will help create a sustainable
15 model, aligning with another one of our core principles.

16 It is my hope that all people living with serious
17 illness will have access to high-quality palliative care
18 where treatment is informed by a person's values and
19 preferences, where the focus is on improving symptoms and
20 enhancing quality of life, and where suffering is addressed
21 in the physical, psychosocial, and spiritual domains.
22 Participating organizations of an APM should be held
23 accountable to quality, cost of care, and patient

1 experience of care.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. ROTELLA: As Dr. Rodgers mentioned, our
4 guiding principles for quality are to ensure sustainability
5 of high-quality palliative care and hospice services and
6 align with the state of the field -- even more, to deliver
7 outcomes and an experience of care that truly transforms
8 the quality of life for people living with serious illness
9 and those who care for them.

10 We acknowledge gaps in the development and
11 implementation of quality measures for this population.
12 PACSSI advances quality improvement and accountability
13 while building on the best tools now in use in hospice and
14 palliative medicine, including Measuring What Matters, the
15 Hospice Item Set, and the Hospice CAHPS Survey. These are
16 evidence-based, tested, and proven to be feasible,
17 actionable, and meaningful.

18 Our process measures are based on the key
19 elements of a comprehensive assessment as outlined by the
20 National Consensus Project's Clinical Practice Guidelines
21 for Quality Palliative Care. The patient and caregiver
22 surveys are administered after admission and again after
23 death, and domains include help with pain and symptoms;

1 multiple symptoms, including shortness of breath,
2 constipation, sadness, and anxiety; timeliness of care;
3 quality of communication; support for spiritual and
4 religious beliefs; respect for the patient and family;
5 overall satisfaction with care; and also a shared
6 decisionmaking domain that gets at whether they were able
7 to make a decision without feeling pressured by the health
8 care team.

9 We were parsimonious in selecting utilization
10 measures for accountability. We picked the ones that
11 matter most and we have the most impact on, but others are
12 included in program evaluation and would be reflected in
13 the costs.

14 Palliative care is whole-person care delivered by
15 an interdisciplinary team, not limited to symptom
16 management and physical outcomes, and that means that the
17 patient and caregiver experience items in the surveys
18 reflect more than mere satisfaction and are actually key
19 outcomes of palliative care. We're mindful of the burdens
20 to vulnerable patients and stretched caregivers were we to
21 survey them too frequently and also challenges that might
22 discourage smaller practices from participating were we to
23 mandate the use of quality instruments that don't reflect

1 current practice.

2 Where measures have not yet been developed,
3 tested, and implemented for this population, we require pay
4 for reporting in the first two years, before setting a
5 benchmark for pay for performance in year 3 and beyond. We
6 built accountability for quality into every aspect of our
7 model.

8 We appreciate this opportunity to present this
9 proposal on behalf of the sickest and most vulnerable
10 patients in our health care system. We know that there are
11 some aspects of the model that can only be refined once
12 CMMI engages in development of a demonstration. In the
13 seven months since we submitted PACSSI to you, more
14 evidence has been published. New data sets are available
15 for analysis. New quality instruments and measures have
16 begun development, and the National Consensus Project
17 Clinical Practice Guidelines are getting a major update.
18 Knowledge and resources for quality and paying for value
19 are rapidly evolving, and that's great.

20 We're committed to working with CMS and all
21 stakeholders to find the best solutions for our seriously
22 ill patients and those who care for them, and it's urgent
23 that we start now. They're counting on us.

1 We thank you for your careful review. Your
2 feedback is extremely valuable, and we urge you to
3 recommend PACSSI to the Secretary for a national
4 demonstration.

5 Thank you.

6 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

7 I now open it up to my Committee members. Bob?

8 DR. BERENSON: Well, to continue where I was
9 earlier, I didn't hear, Dr. Rodgers, in your principles any
10 mention of one of the principles should be to reduce total
11 spending for this vulnerable population. If anything, you
12 emphasized the need to pay for the costs of high-quality
13 palliative care. So where does the -- I guess here's the
14 question: Couldn't this work without the strong financial
15 incentives around spending reductions? I agree with the
16 development of measurement sets, pay for performance,
17 paying adequately for the care in the first place. Why do
18 you need to have these spending incentives? And to what
19 extent was trying to become an advanced APM a contributing
20 factor in what this looks like?

21 DR. RODGERS: Excellent questions all, and I
22 appreciate your pointing them out. I will say that when I
23 did articulate the key principle about adequately paying

1 for the service, I apologize if I was speaking too quickly,
2 but baked into that principle is a balance that that should
3 not add to the net cost to Medicare. We actually believe
4 -- we agree with your concern that we should not rely on
5 savings in this vulnerable population. We did include that
6 in the design for two reasons.

7 The first is that there is abundant evidence that
8 we have cited and included in the proposal that when we do
9 palliative care right, it does save money. And it saves
10 money primarily by aligning care plans with what matters
11 most to patients when they're at their sickest, and that
12 often means not engaging in low-value care.

13 So that is a reality. There's data about
14 palliative care in hospital settings saving money. There's
15 emerging data about palliative care in the community saving
16 money.

17 I will say that in model design particularly in
18 Track 2, we were intending to have Track 2 meet the
19 criteria for an advanced APM as outlined in the statute.
20 And as Dr. Patel pointed out, like many, we did look to the
21 shared savings methodology from CMMI's playbook.

22 I would also echo Mr. Nichols' comment that we
23 would very much like to work with CMMI to get to a place

1 where we could use spending benchmarks to be able to set
2 the performance standards on spending to ensure that we
3 hold them not only to our guiding principles of improving
4 care quality without increasing cost, but also meet the
5 statutory requirements in MACRA.

6 CHAIR BAILET: Grace.

7 DR. TERRELL: I was really interested in the
8 North Carolina data that you had, being a North Carolinian
9 and living in that area, with respect to the 5,500
10 individuals, and I've got a couple questions related to
11 that.

12 Was the data with respect to the cost of care and
13 what you were able to save with all the overall
14 hospitalizations and all that directly tied back in any way
15 to the numbers that you put in this proposal? Because it
16 would seem to me that for 5,500 people, if you've got good
17 data, if this is similar to the model that you have here,
18 you certainly in a grants-based, you know, project have
19 cost of implementation of that. Was that actually tied
20 back to the numbers in this proposal?

21 DR. BULL: So actually the cost of delivering the
22 care --

23 DR. TERRELL: Yes.

1 DR. BULL: -- was informed -- informed the two
2 different tiers that you see in this model. And it was not
3 only based on our data, but some of the other members of
4 our stakeholder the Academy's task force.

5 In terms of the savings cost, we unfortunately
6 did not get all of the claims data until about two months
7 ago, so we are still going through that, our team at Duke.
8 But we have shown a reduction in hospitalizations -- I
9 don't have a final number yet, but that was clear -- and in
10 ED visits.

11 DR. TERRELL: So you believe after you have those
12 final numbers we will have some hard data from which we
13 could actually look at this and other projects and make a
14 determination with respect to what numbers you have in
15 here?

16 DR. BULL: I think it will definitely help inform
17 the project. There is also other data that's out there.
18 Dana Lustbader, who's going to be commenting today, ran a
19 model at ProHEALTH, and they published on their cost,
20 overall cost of savings. So there have been some other
21 publications out there around cost.

22 But the actual -- the way we based the cost on
23 this was what it cost to deliver this care.

1 DR. TERRELL: Okay. So my next question is
2 somewhat related, and that is, one of the other PTAC
3 members expressed a concern about the potential perverse
4 incentives of having a tiering of complexity. Obviously,
5 this is now baked into any sort of tiering system based on
6 how ill a person is. And that will, therefore, lead to
7 other types of measures where you have to prove they're
8 that sick and all of that.

9 So as you made the decision to do that, what I
10 just heard you say is that you were using those type of
11 criteria in a program that probably wasn't based on actual
12 -- an incentive at the time to, if you will, upcode
13 severity, right? I mean, it was to identify what their
14 needs were.

15 DR. BULL: It was to identify what their needs --
16 but as people got sicker, we had a priority risk
17 stratification system we developed, so as people got sicker
18 and their functional scores declined, they required more
19 help. They required more visits. So the cost of care in
20 that population was higher.

21 DR. TERRELL: But so if every six months you're
22 reevaluating, people tend to get sicker in this population.
23 So is there a reverse incentive, if you will, to look at --

1 in other words, is there not -- what would be the
2 difference between doing it this way where you've kind of
3 broken down the cost into two different, you know,
4 categories that may create a perverse incentive, versus
5 having a blended rate that would take care of everybody?
6 Tell me why you chose to do it this way. Any of you. I'm
7 staring at you, but --

8 DR. RODGERS: So I would say, just to echo
9 Janet's point, we started this based on the cost of what it
10 takes to deliver care to patients, especially as they get
11 sicker. I will say many of us in the palliative care and
12 hospice world have a lot of experience with a PMPM or a
13 capitated rate because that's how the hospice benefit is
14 structured. So we've gotten 30 years of experience of
15 delivering high-quality care to very seriously ill patients
16 in the community.

17 If you think about the hospice per diem and
18 convert that to a PMPM, that's about a \$4,000 PMPM. So we
19 realize that these numbers may look high coming at it from
20 a traditional Part A/Part B perspective, but we're
21 accounting for the fact that these -- many of the patients
22 in the model are those who may be nearing hospice
23 eligibility but may not be yet ready to enroll or are right

1 there. So that higher number accounts for the increased
2 intensity of services to deliver on the quality
3 accountability that we've built into the model.

4 To your point about a blended rate, we talked
5 about that because we actually, you know, accept the PRT's
6 observation that there is complexity in this model with the
7 tiers and the tracks. Part of why we didn't feel like we
8 could get to a blended rate with confidence is we don't yet
9 have the data. Community-based palliative care is in its -
10 - if not infancy, in its early childhood. As a family doc,
11 I'll use that word. And really we need to inform this
12 model with data. We are very open to working with CMS to
13 understand from the data that they may have that we don't
14 have access to what that might look like. But this was
15 based on the experience we have on what we were able to put
16 together in August of 2017 when we submitted.

17 As Joe mentioned, we're getting more information
18 and data all the time. Janet's CMMI project is an
19 excellent example of that. And we're in this for the long
20 haul, and we're willing to work however we can to make it
21 viable.

22 DR. BULL: And one point I just wanted to
23 clarify, the recertification was put in there because there

1 are occasionally people who actually get better, and it
2 wasn't meant that if somebody came into the model and in a
3 month started to have significant decline, they could go
4 into the second tier. There wasn't a weighting to be
5 looked at every six months to determine what level that
6 patient fell into.

7 CHAIR BAILET: Tim?

8 DR. FERRIS: Thanks for all your work on this.

9 So I have a question -- and maybe it's best to
10 think of it in more abstract terms -- about when you were
11 thinking about this model and the composition of the care
12 team and the qualifications of the people on the care team,
13 and I ask you to respond thinking about the fact that at
14 least from my perspective, we almost certainly don't know
15 what the best mix of people to take care of these patients.
16 And I'll just say I'm right now, the ward attending at Mass
17 General. I rounded yesterday. Half of the 30 patients on
18 the floor that I'm attending on would qualify for this
19 model today. And I would tell you, reading this and
20 thinking about their care, they would all benefit
21 enormously from what you're proposing. So I want you to
22 answer knowing that I feel that way.

23 But I'm also pretty sure that the health care

1 delivery system needs to be open to the possibility that
2 there are going to be entirely new job descriptions and
3 rules, and that overly prescriptive requirements for
4 participation for particular rule groups and particular
5 qualifications, I would say potentially stifles innovation.

6 Could you reflect on your proposal and those
7 general comments, which I think probably weren't too
8 cryptic to understand?

9 DR. RODGERS: So we absolutely appreciate that,
10 and we did conceive, again, one of our guiding principles
11 is that this model be able to be engaged by providers of
12 all types working in all communities.

13 And one of the reasons why we put in the
14 certification requirements for one of the members of the
15 team is we did not believe that we wanted to be overly
16 prescriptive and say, for example, the physician on the
17 team had to be board-certified in palliative medicine. Not
18 only is that a problem because of the workforce issues that
19 we have in our subspecialty field, but it's also not the
20 right thing for patients and families.

21 If a patient is with family -- and I come to the
22 table with the hat of a family doc as well, and my practice
23 tends to skew towards a more complex older population, I

1 would see colleagues of mine who I know who are very
2 skilled, have long relationships with their patients, want
3 to engage this, and if we could provide their practices the
4 opportunity to build out a team that would allow them to
5 extend their reach into the home, I think that would be in
6 the model that would be allowed under this. So I would see
7 flexibility.

8 We did feel, though, just because one of our
9 guidelines, especially at this critical time of development
10 in the field, is that we strive for high-quality care
11 that's aligned with the state of the field, not only with
12 measurement matters, but with also the National Consensus
13 Project, which sets the stage for what it means to get
14 high-quality palliative care, that we needed to have some
15 infrastructure there to ensure that.

16 And when we get to talk a little bit more about
17 the quality metrics, that's where we're putting in the
18 accountability for that care, and the results of the
19 demonstration, our hope is, in the long run, informed
20 better benefit development, and that may look quite
21 different than this. We are very open to that idea, but
22 really what we want to achieve is providing a vehicle to
23 extend that support where it's needed most. And I think --

1 we think some degree of flexibility while also retaining
2 some guardrails around quality.

3 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

4 Elizabeth.

5 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Thank you.

6 And, again, I wanted to just underscore the PRT's
7 support for this and the need for this change. I had a
8 question -- I think Grace asked it as well -- sort of the
9 basis for the numbers, and I think you said it was the cost
10 of delivering care. Is there anything you wanted to add to
11 that? Because there were questions from the PRT about how
12 we got to those rates.

13 DR. RODGERS: So I will say that we did provide
14 in an appendix to our proposal, an analysis of Medicare
15 fee-for-service data cross-walked with enhanced responses
16 that are kind of a way to get at patient function. And the
17 idea there was to start getting an estimate from the data
18 that were available to us by one of our colleagues, Amy
19 Kelley at Mount Sinai who does excellent work in this
20 field, to try to get at what is the cost of care and to
21 sort of begin to say could we look at a way to make sure
22 that we align again with our guiding principle, cost
23 neutrality, and the statutory requirement. And that did

1 inform part of how we came to those numbers.

2 We understand that our view of that data is
3 incomplete because we have access to only so much in terms
4 of claims data, but we wanted to show that as kind of an
5 early proof of concept.

6 In that same appendix, we were also able to work
7 with colleagues who are doing this kind of work in other
8 venues. So you will notice Janet's data in that appendix
9 from the CMMI group. We were also very pleased to have
10 collaboration from the team at Aspire Health, who has
11 gotten a lot of experience working with Medicare Advantage
12 plans. As we're all aware, Medicare Advantage plans have
13 much more nimble access to claims data than we do on the
14 traditional side.

15 So we're trying to show that we're moving in the
16 direction of setting those price points, not only where we
17 can support the kind of quality care that we know
18 beneficiaries deserve, but can also do it with a goal of at
19 least cost neutrality, if not some modest cost savings.

20 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: I actually wanted to
21 underscore something publicly, maybe for the comments,
22 that's also sort of the Catch-22 of this, where if we need
23 benchmarks, but we can't establish benchmarks or we can't

1 establish some of the information needed without some form
2 of testing. So I just wanted to underscore that for our
3 comments.

4 Finally, could you speak at all to the initial 2
5 years of pay for reporting versus paying for outcomes and
6 sort of address that issue?

7 DR. ROTELLA: This gets back at our principle of
8 wanting to build on the current reality.

9 We know that there are great gaps right now in
10 having a really robust measure set for people with serious
11 illness. We're closing that gap as fast as we can, and in
12 fact, the Academy is involved in a number of initiatives
13 and measure development, bringing quality registries
14 together where we can then really vault forward with
15 patient-reported outcomes and that sort of thing.

16 The measures we're bringing to you come from
17 hospice populations, inpatient palliative care populations.
18 They have not actually, necessarily been validated, tested
19 in the community-based palliative care population. If
20 we're going to be scientific about that, we should actually
21 test those and validate them before we set benchmarks.

22 So the reality is it's pay for reporting in year
23 one and two because we actually have to learn as we go

1 along.

2 This is the same thing we saw with the hospice
3 quality reporting program, where the first few years were
4 pay for reporting, because until the reporting occurred,
5 nobody could figure out exactly what was topped out, what's
6 a decent minimum performance status, what's the right
7 benchmark.

8 So we're just being honest with you. Current
9 reality is if you want to wait for the quality to catch up,
10 we're going to be delaying testing a model that's really
11 needed right now.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

13 I have a question about the interface between the
14 program and the patient. As I understand it, there's a
15 survey. The patients are surveyed at the time of admission
16 into the program, and then there's another follow-up with
17 the family members at the time of death. Do I have that
18 right?

19 DR. ROTELLA: [Nodding affirmatively.]

20 CHAIR BAILET: Yes.

21 So this is a -- I think there have been comments
22 about this is a learning process. I heard the word
23 "demonstration." I heard the word we don't have all the

1 data we need to for us to sharpen this model, which I
2 completely agree is incredibly important to the patients
3 who need it the most, and I applaud your efforts and in
4 particularly driving this into communities where there
5 aren't organized systems of care, and those patients
6 desperately need this kind of support and compassion.

7 My question is if we really want to learn and try
8 and sharpen the program, asking folks, getting the members
9 or the patient's perspective at the beginning, at the
10 signing up -- and we understand that there is a
11 deterioration obviously of their condition, how they
12 interact. Their needs change in flight. I just want to
13 understand why we wouldn't want to lean in and acquire
14 additional input as the program plays out.

15 I understand the family's perspective at the end
16 is very, very important, but it seems to me there's a lost
17 opportunity, and I'd like to know your thinking about that.

18 Thank you.

19 DR. ROTELLA: Sure. Thank you for that.

20 So the balancing act in asking, say surveying
21 patients and their caregivers more often, is that because
22 we're trying to gather actually quite a few outcomes and
23 experience items, it is -- there can be a burden to taking

1 the survey. So we are sensitive to the fact that we don't
2 want to do it more frequently than necessary.

3 The current hospice quality reporting program,
4 there's really only one point in time when the survey is
5 done, and it's after death. We've added, in this case,
6 something after admission, and we would be quite open to
7 having more frequent surveys, for example, something like
8 every six months while under service. But what we have to
9 be careful we do is that we don't over-survey this
10 vulnerable population on picking up on -- I think Dr. Patel
11 was suggesting this is a vulnerable population that we have
12 to consider the burdens.

13 When you think about the process measures that
14 come from measuring what matters, which have been used some
15 in the field, I think those could be gathered more often.
16 What we have to think about there is that some of the
17 smaller practices that are just ramping up to do the
18 service, which we'd like to include in the model, we don't
19 want to overburden them by doing it more often than is
20 really necessary to build the database.

21 So I accept your concern that we might learn
22 faster if we could gather more data points more often, and
23 as long as we're balancing that against the potential

1 burden and discouragement of smaller practices from joining
2 or overburdening our families and their stretched
3 caregivers, I think that's worth considering.

4 CHAIR BAILET: Right.

5 And, again, just to punctuate my point, it seems
6 like there should be one set of input from the actual
7 patient, aside from when they sign up, on how the program
8 is -- how we're doing, I guess, to allow the program to
9 make adjustments and to learn. And it just seems like
10 there's a lot opportunity, so thank you for that.

11 Rhonda?

12 DR. MEDOWS: I don't know if I -- oh, Paul, I
13 think, was next.

14 No, I just simply wanted to say thank you for
15 bringing to us a proposal that addresses a whole person and
16 the whole person and their family.

17 I want to thank you for actually speaking to the
18 overwhelming need to expand this to a larger portion of our
19 population.

20 I think what you hear are questions more about
21 process more than -- I don't think there's a concern about
22 support or any difficulties with understanding the need to
23 doing this in a better way.

1 When you guys were talking and I heard some of
2 the questions, I initially thought that you were already
3 part of an innovation grant, but you are not, correct?

4 DR. BULL: Yes.

5 DR. MEDOWS: You are?

6 DR. BULL: Just my organization.

7 DR. MEDOWS: Part of you is.

8 DR. BULL: Yes, part of us.

9 DR. MEDOWS: Okay. And so CMS has already had an
10 opportunity to work with you. They obviously thought this
11 was a worthy concept, at least the proposal that you put
12 forth.

13 DR. BULL: Correct.

14 DR. MEDOWS: And they are evaluating a payment
15 model but not necessarily this payment model.

16 So there is already work underway to review and
17 hopefully to consider expansion; is that correct?

18 DR. BULL: So part of the charge in Round 2 of
19 the Innovations was to come up with an alternative payment
20 model. So we were working with our colleagues at Duke who
21 were the co-principal investigators, and as we started
22 model development in that particular arena, I was also
23 involved as president of the American Academy and was on

1 that task force. And it made sense as we went forward to
2 put those two together.

3 DR. MEDOWS: So is that what this is coming from?

4 DR. BULL: So this is really --

5 DR. MEDOWS: This is another one?

6 DR. BULL: No, no, no, no, no. No, no. No.

7 DR. MEDOWS: Okay.

8 DR. BULL: This is the PACSSI model. It helped
9 inform the PACSSI model that kept --

10 DR. MEDOWS: Okay.

11 DR. BULL: Yeah. This model was from the
12 Academy. It is informed by some of our work at CMMI.

13 DR. MEDOWS: I'd like to see something move, so
14 I'm just asking how many paths are going.

15 DR. RODGERS: We're doing our very best to
16 coordinate, work together, and I think what we're learning
17 from Janet's model, even as we're just getting the claims
18 data has been -- will be very helpful in understanding
19 this. But even in the experience with understanding cost
20 of care in an organization that's working in one of our
21 priority communities, which is western North Carolina and
22 update South Carolina, which is a rural area, it has
23 specific challenges.

1 We, however, will want to make sure that we're
2 broad to make sure the model is applicable across all
3 communities, more intensely with the populated
4 suburban/urban areas, because all the beneficiaries deserve
5 this service, regardless of ZIP Code. So we're broadening
6 out the kind of composition of this, and we are bringing
7 one proposal to you together.

8 DR. MEDOWS: Thank you.

9 CHAIR BAILET: Paul. I apologize for getting out
10 of sequence too.

11 DR. CASALE: That's okay. You would have left
12 Rhonda's nice --

13 CHAIR BAILET: I know. Rhonda's speech, you
14 know, it's like we listen.

15 DR. CASALE: Yeah. So sorry.

16 CHAIR BAILET: I couldn't help myself.

17 DR. CASALE: So, yeah, underscoring, clearly, I
18 think you're hearing we all recognize the need, and I think
19 that's reflected in the PRT's vote on the scope, that it
20 meets criteria and deserves priority consideration. So I
21 don't think there's really any question there.

22 Just two specific questions, and again, in
23 talking to our palliative and hospice care expert and the

1 discussions we had there, these are two areas. One was the
2 certification. So it could be physician, nurse
3 practitioner, social worker, spiritual care provider, and
4 again, this may be -- I have certainly a much better
5 understanding around the physician, and the certification,
6 I don't have so much around social workers or spiritual
7 care.

8 And I understand the flexibility is important,
9 but I guess it just raised the concern. Could you -- and
10 I'm not picking on the spiritual care provider, but I just
11 don't know their certification, if they're the certified
12 one, and then you have others who may or may not have the
13 background. So it was brought up by the expert, and I just
14 wondered if you had that discussion.

15 And then the second has to do with this Tier 1,
16 Tier 2 jump and the comment from the expert around, well,
17 the palliative performance scale can fluctuate quite a bit,
18 so going from 60 percent to 50 percent may occur not
19 infrequently, and then the comment from the expert that the
20 utilization criteria, particularly moving into Tier 2, was
21 a little light.

22 So, again, you probably had discussions because,
23 again, this dichotomy versus sort of a continuum, and so

1 how you got to those.

2 DR. RODGERS: I'll speak to those in order, if I
3 can, and then maybe hand off the past part to my
4 colleagues.

5 So speaking first to the certification, kind of
6 echoing back to Dr. Ferris' comment, we want flexibility in
7 the model.

8 I will say we've had a lot of discussion about
9 kind of how to balance that against ensuring the fidelity
10 of the intervention.

11 Specifically to spiritual care, there's no
12 current specialty certification in spiritual care for
13 palliative care. There are professional chaplains who go
14 through a certification process.

15 So there is subspecialty certification for
16 physicians, nurses, and social workers, so that's one
17 piece, and that's meant, again, to allow this to be applied
18 in a wide variety of settings, where we hope to be able to
19 ensure the fidelity of our intervention is on the quality
20 accountability side. So we ensure there's accountability
21 for quality throughout the model, and that that's how we
22 want to kind of get to that piece.

23 To the kind of tiering, again, I won't reiterate

1 our earlier comments. The tiers were meant for the
2 clinical reality that patient intensity increases as they
3 get sicker, and we absolutely understand that any clinical
4 assessment, whether it's for function or prognosis, is
5 subject to significant judgement.

6 We actually have some harder data and a stronger
7 evidence base for function, so that that's why we chose
8 that over a prognosis model. Also, tying back to what many
9 of us deeply believe in one of our guiding principles is
10 that patient eligibility and enrollment needs to rely on
11 patient need, not how long we think they have to live
12 because, frankly, we're not that good at it.

13 And even if we were, patients may have a short
14 prognosis without significant need, and they may have a
15 significant need without a prognosis we can determine.

16 So, really, when we get down to trying to meet
17 unmet needs and reduce suffering of patients, families, and
18 caregivers, that kind of patient-facing stature.

19 And I'm going to respectfully ask you to repeat
20 the last question because I just forgot it. I apologize.

21 DR. CASALE: No, no, no. It was just around the
22 utilization piece, again, Criteria 1, 2, and the expert
23 sort of said, well, it seemed a little light.

1 DR. RODGERS: Yes.

2 DR. CASALE: No, no, no. It was just around the
3 utilization piece, again, with criteria 1-2, and, you know,
4 the experts sort of said, well, it seemed a little light.

5 DR. RODGERS: Yeah. Thank you. Again, from the
6 modeling that we have, you'll see in Appendix 5 -- I
7 apologize, the patient data, we use that utilization to
8 try, with the data that was available to us, to identify
9 patients who had enough opportunity with respect to
10 reducing affordable spending, to keep the model cost
11 neutral. Patients are expensive in the hospital. We know
12 that. That's where we tend to spend money. Sick patients
13 are very expensive in the hospital.

14 So we do have a more stringent utilization
15 threshold for Tier 2 than Tier 1, which includes the
16 hospitalization and at least one other unplanned contact
17 with the system -- so ED visit, observation stay, second
18 hospitalization. And what those tend to mark in our
19 clinical experience, and I'm sure many of yours who face
20 patients, is that when patients come to an ED or get
21 admitted, it is a sign of an unmet need, either because
22 their disease has progressed to a place where the family
23 can no longer take care of them, caregiving is broken down,

1 all kinds of reasons. So that's why we did have a stricter
2 criteria for Tier 2.

3 CHAIR BAILET: Seeing no other questions, I want
4 to thank all of you for your hard work and coming here
5 today, and comments. We are going to move with our
6 process, so again, I thank you for your efforts.

7 * **Comments from the Public**

8 CHAIR BAILET: We are going to go ahead and open
9 it up for public comment now. We have quite a few folks
10 who want to make public comments, and in order to allow for
11 everyone to get their time, I really do want to hold folks
12 to three minutes. We have been fairly gracious in the
13 past, but because of the number of people who want to make
14 comments, we are going to try and stick to the three
15 minutes. I would just like folks to be mindful of that.

16 We are going to go ahead and start with Sandy
17 Marks from the American Medical Association. Hi, Sandy.

18 MS. MARKS: Hi. Thank you. We commend the PRT
19 for its careful review of this proposal, also the other
20 Committee members' comments and your efforts to identify
21 the strengths and weaknesses.

22 I think for APMs to be successful they need to be
23 designed well, and there's really nowhere that physician

1 practices or specialty societies can go today for technical
2 assistance developing good payment models. That's why the
3 AMA successfully urged Congress to clarify the MACRA law
4 last month. The comments, suggestions, and feedback from
5 the PTAC on proposals are very helpful to those who are
6 developing APMs.

7 But just because there are areas where
8 improvements are needed in a proposal does not mean the
9 proposal fails to meet the criteria. The PTAC has reviewed
10 other proposals that it recommended for testing, even
11 though they needed some improvement.

12 In the AMA's comments on the CMS Innovation
13 Center's new direction last fall, we said it is impossible
14 for physicians to accurately determine the costs or
15 outcomes of a new approach to care delivery without
16 actually implementing it, that this requires having a
17 payment model that will support the new approach and that
18 CMS should assume that every APM will need refinement, and
19 that goes for the PTAC as well.

20 In terms of the quality and cost criterion, this
21 APM is designed to support services that are really not
22 available to Medicare patients today. It doesn't seem
23 reasonable to us to expect a proposal for something new

1 like this to already have experience with outcome measures
2 and performance standards. In fact, when CMS created the
3 Comprehensive Joint Replacement Model, it provided
4 additional payments to participants that were willing to
5 collect outcome measures for joint replacement.

6 The PRT also expressed concern that the proposed
7 model might not improve health care at no additional cost,
8 but couldn't that be said about every APM that is tested?
9 If the PTAC requires proposals to guarantee savings or
10 quality improvements before it will recommend that they be
11 tested, it will be very hard to make progress. It should
12 be possible to pilot-test models and then make changes as
13 people get more experienced with them. That's why there
14 are so many different ACO tracks, medical home models, and
15 bundled payment initiatives right now.

16 Current Medicare spending is very high on
17 patients with advanced disease and it is impossible for
18 patients' caregivers to coordinate everything themselves
19 and keep people from getting unnecessary tests, procedures,
20 consultations, medications, and emergency visits, because
21 today no one is really accountable and too often there is
22 no real team. It is difficult to imagine that this APM
23 would not both save money and improve the quality of life

1 for patients.

2 Thank you.

3 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you. Next is Diane Meier
4 from the National Coalition for Hospice and Palliative
5 Care.

6 DR. MEIER: Thank you very much for the
7 opportunity to address you. My name is Diane Meier. I am
8 a Professor of Geriatrics and Palliative Medicine at the
9 Mount Sinai School of Medicine, and Director of the Center
10 to Advance Palliative Care. However, today it is my
11 pleasure to be here as the President of the National
12 Coalition for Hospice and Palliative Care.

13 The coalition represents 10 leading professional
14 national organizations dedicated to the provision of high-
15 quality palliative and hospice care. Our organizations
16 represent more than 5,000 doctors, 1,000 PAs, 11,000
17 nurses, 5,000 chaplains, 7,000 social workers, researchers,
18 pharmacists, along with over 1,800 palliative care teams
19 and 5,300 hospice programs. Together we care for millions
20 of seriously ill patients and families every year.

21 Our coalition strongly supports the model
22 outlined in PACSSI. Specifically, we want to comment on
23 four key provisions.

1 The first is that the model should be based on
2 the consensus-established palliative care guidelines that
3 were earlier mentioned. These guidelines have been in
4 place since 2004, are evidence-based, and reflect expert
5 consensus on the key elements, and must, therefore, serve
6 as the platform or the standard for the design of any
7 payment and delivery model.

8 The second is that the team composition that the
9 interdisciplinary team is indeed essential. The quality
10 guidelines underscore this. Each team member addresses the
11 distinct and diverse aspects of care needed by people
12 living with a serious illness as well as those of their
13 family and other caregivers. Research demonstrates that
14 palliative care delivered by such a team improves quality
15 of life, quality of care, and by averting preventable
16 crises reduces costs.

17 Importantly, and this differs somewhat from what
18 you heard before, the coalition recommends that at least
19 one team member is a prescribing clinician with board
20 certification. We are concerned that without this
21 certification beneficiaries are at risk of poor-quality
22 care, including, and very importantly, poor prescribing of
23 opioid analgesics. Most clinicians have had no training in

1 how to do that safely.

2 Eligible entities is our third point. We
3 encourage PTAC to recommend the widest possible range of
4 qualified entities, be eligible to participate, thus
5 serving the broadest possible group of beneficiaries and
6 caregivers. This would include teams working as
7 independent practices, associated with hospices, home
8 health organizations, hospitals, health systems in urban,
9 suburban, and rural communities. We would be concerned if
10 the eligible entity requirements limited or prevented
11 participation by these smaller practices, such as the one
12 that you heard about just a minute ago, working with
13 grossly underserved patients and their families.

14 And finally, our fourth point is who is in the
15 eligible beneficiary population, and I want to underscore
16 that it should be based on patient and caregiver need and
17 not prognosis, not only because needs should be the reason
18 for receiving services but also because it is almost
19 impossible to predict prognosis until the last few days or
20 weeks of life.

21 Need for palliative care services is marked by
22 functional decline, poorly controlled symptoms, patient or
23 family distress can occur at any time in the course of a

1 serious illness and it is quite common early after
2 diagnosis of a serious illness, and should not be limited
3 to the very small fraction of this high-need population who
4 have a predictably short prognosis.

5 It is also essential that the enrollment criteria
6 be based on data that are accessible to the front-line
7 clinicians participating in this model, like diagnosis,
8 functional impairment, and utilization that are readily
9 available and do not require access to claims or large
10 administrative databases that are not available to most
11 palliative care teams.

12 We thank you for your thoughtful consideration of
13 the PACSSI model and thank you for the opportunity to
14 address you today.

15 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you. Next, Lori Bishop,
16 National Hospice and Palliative Care Organization.
17 Welcome.

18 MS. BISHOP: Thank you. Good morning. I am the
19 Vice President of Palliative and Advanced Care for the
20 National Hospice and Palliative Care Organization. I am
21 also a clinician, a nurse by background, certified in
22 hospice and palliative nursing. I've had the privilege of
23 doing clinical care for seriously ill patients and I've

1 also been an administrator of programs, community-based
2 palliative care in the Midwest, and most recently in
3 northern California for Sutter Health's Advanced Illness
4 Management Program.

5 NHPCO is here today as a founding member of the
6 National Coalition of Hospice and Palliative Care, and we
7 appreciate the opportunity to particularly provide feedback
8 on the quality measures component of the PACSSI model.

9 NHPCO and the coalition strongly support the
10 expectation that quality measures are an essential part of
11 this model, and especially for quality assurance and
12 performance improvement. There are three main points we
13 want to make regarding quality measures.

14 The PACSSI survey used to obtain patient-reported
15 outcomes and experience of care builds on the hospice CAHPS
16 survey, which is a part of the Hospice Quality Reporting
17 Program. These NQF-endorsed measures in both models,
18 PACSSI and hospice, allow for seamless experience of care
19 for seriously ill patients and their families.

20 Second, the process measures that PACSSI model
21 recommends align with the NCP Clinical Practice Guidelines
22 for Quality Care, which Diane just mentioned, and the
23 PACSSI team has mentioned to you as well. These allow

1 access to an interdisciplinary team, including social
2 workers and chaplains, which is very important for holistic
3 care for these patients and their families.

4 The third point is the utilization measures
5 include the percentage of patients that transition to
6 hospice. We not want to see this model become a
7 replacement for a service you are already well established.
8 We feel that measures that track the utilization of hospice
9 and the connection to hospice service are essential for a
10 model. We also recognize that there is a recommendation of
11 patients that are served seven days or more before death in
12 a hospice, and we would say that this is likely an
13 inadequate measure for patients, and would recommend that
14 actually the hospice median length of stay is a more
15 accurate measure for those patients and could be done to
16 also ensure that patients aren't transitioned to hospice in
17 too long a length of stay, which we sometimes see in
18 dementia patients today.

19 The PACSSI model provides an alternate for these
20 patients that allows for dementia patients and caregivers
21 to get services further upstream, so we would again
22 recommend the hospice median length of stay to track short
23 lengths of stay and long lengths of stay.

1 In addition, we support the broad array of
2 entities that the PACSSI models allows to participate.
3 NHPCO's member organizations participate in 50 states,
4 including Puerto Rico, and in rural, urban, and large
5 communities. So we are ready to participate in this model.

6 Thank you so much for the opportunity to come
7 before you today on behalf of NHPCO, the coalition, and,
8 more importantly, the growing number of seriously ill
9 patients and their families who need models like this
10 upstream.

11 Thank you.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Yeah, thank you. Elizabeth, you
13 had a question?

14 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Thank you. I was actually
15 hoping to just ask for your thoughts on, do you believe
16 that there are improvements possible in including patients
17 and families more in the development of the care plan, so
18 that it is done jointly, as opposed to on behalf of?

19 MS. BISHOP: Thank you for the opportunity. It's
20 a great question. Yes, I believe the patient -- we believe
21 the patient and the family are the drivers of the care
22 plan, so we have to sit down and find out what their needs
23 are, and that care plan should be based on their needs.

1 And we know sometimes their basic needs are not medical.
2 They may be financial. They may be emotional or
3 psychosocial. So, yes, absolutely, the patient and family
4 need to be engaged and be the driver of the care plan.
5 Thank you.

6 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you. We now have several
7 folks on the phone. I'd like to ask the operator to open
8 up the phone lines, and I will introduce the first speaker,
9 and that's Betty Ferrell from Hospice and Palliative Nurses
10 Association.

11 DR. FERRELL: Good morning. This is Betty. Can
12 you hear me?

13 CHAIR BAILET: Yes, we can.

14 DR. FERRELL: Great. My name is Dr. Betty
15 Ferrell and I'm the Director of Nursing Research and
16 Education and a Professor at the City of Hope National
17 Medical Center in California. I also serve as the
18 Principal Investigator for the End-of-Life Nursing
19 Education Consortium, the ELNEC project. Today I am
20 pleased to represent the Hospice and Palliative Nursing
21 Association, HPNA, the national professional organization
22 that represents the specialty of palliative nursing. This
23 includes more than 11,000 members and 52 chapters

1 nationwide. Our vision is to transform the care and
2 culture of serious illness.

3 HPNA is a founding and current member of the
4 National Coalition for Hospice and Palliative Care. We
5 support the statements provided by Dr. Meier on behalf of
6 the national coalition. HPNA supports the development of
7 an alternative payment model that provides access to care
8 for appropriate patients based on needs and not a specific
9 prognosis or time frame, and with the interdisciplinary
10 team of providers as described in the PACSSI model.

11 I serve as the co-chair and HPNA's representative
12 to the National Consensus Project's Steering Committee that
13 is currently developing the fourth edition of the
14 guidelines. The NCP guidelines have served as the standard
15 for quality palliative care since the first edition was
16 published in 2004. The NCP guidelines describe the
17 essential components and elements of quality palliative
18 care.

19 During this most recent revision process, we
20 heard from several insurance companies, the National
21 Quality Forum, several accreditation organizations such as
22 the Joint Commission, and the Community Health
23 Accreditation Partners and quality measure developers that

1 these guidelines serve as the framework for their standards
2 and processes of care, and these consensus-based guidelines
3 were widely recognized as the guideline for the provision
4 of serious illness care.

5 HPNA and the National Coalition for Hospice and
6 Palliative Care commend the Academy and PACSSI proposal for
7 recognizing the NCP guidelines, an outline of essential
8 services and components needed in any serious illness
9 model. The goal of the guidelines is to ultimately improve
10 access to quality palliative care for all people with
11 serious illness, regardless of setting, diagnosis,
12 prognosis, or age. The guidelines formalize and delineate
13 evidence-based processes and practices for the provision of
14 safe and reliable high-quality palliative care for adults,
15 children, and families with serious illness in all care
16 settings.

17 The essential eight domains for which experts
18 have reached consensus are necessary for quality palliative
19 care. It is the interdisciplinary team of nurses,
20 physicians, social workers, and chaplains who are trained
21 to provide these essential services to patients and
22 families. Any serious illness model must address
23 structures and processes, physical aspects, psychological

1 and psychiatric, social, spiritual, religious, and
2 existential, and cultural aspects of care, as well as care
3 of the patient near the end of life and ethical and legal
4 aspects of care.

5 Thank you very much for your time and attention
6 this morning. On behalf of HPNA and all the nurses and
7 related personnel we represent, thank you for your
8 consideration of support for the PACSSI model.

9 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you. Next folks -- the next
10 person on the phone is Dana Lustbader from ProHEALTH.

11 DR. LUSTBADER: Good morning. This is Dana
12 Lustbader. I am the Chairman of the Department of
13 Palliative Care at ProHEALTH, and prior to joining
14 ProHEALTH I was a critical care physician in a large health
15 system and also started an inpatient palliative care
16 program.

17 I currently work at ProHEALTH as chair of the
18 department, which is a large, multispecialty group of 1,000
19 physicians, and we serve the New York City metro area and
20 all of Long Island, as well as the rural areas in the tip
21 of Long Island and the most densely populated areas in
22 Queens and the Bronx. Our ACO, our Medicare-shared savings
23 program, ACO at ProHEALTH, serves about 32,000 Medicare

1 beneficiaries. We also have six other shared savings
2 programs. We serve a larger population than that, about
3 1.2 million patients, and do not own hospices or home
4 health agencies or hospitals.

5 So we are very clinic-centered, and several years
6 ago, in our ACO, invested a substantial amount of money to
7 begin a home palliative care program. This investment was
8 made out of some of the successes of the MSSP-ACO, and we
9 put in about \$2 million to start an infrastructure for home
10 palliative care. And in 2014, started with about 20
11 patients and have grown today so we serve about 1,600 or
12 1,700 patients in their homes, with about 16,000 visits per
13 year, 11,000 phone calls, and over 500 telemedicine visits
14 to seriously ill patients in all of New York City and Long
15 Island areas.

16 We also serve two Medicare Advantage health plans
17 for a PMPM rate.

18 I'm going to discuss two things today that I
19 think are very important. One is I'm going to describe our
20 home-based palliative care team and the second thing is I'm
21 going to share some outcome data that we published on.

22 So the team is comprised of a Board-certified
23 palliative care doc, and we've got several docs. We use

1 RNs, nurses, nurse practitioners, social workers,
2 volunteers, and we partner with the patient's chaplains as
3 well as partnering with all of their other doctors.

4 And one of the things that's most striking is
5 that many of our patients do not have a captain of their
6 ship. There isn't one doctor who knows them. They've been
7 in and out of the hospital or ER so often, and it's
8 difficult to find somebody who is really coordinating their
9 care.

10 Nonetheless, we do communicate with many
11 different doctors that are involved in patients' care, so
12 that a patient might be followed at Mount Sinai, and they
13 may have their gastroenterologist at NYU, and they may have
14 somewhere else. So we actually regularly call the
15 different doctors that are involved in the patient's care,
16 and of course, these medical records are not electronically
17 on the same system, either so the docs often don't know
18 what's going on with the other docs either. So we really
19 try to be the ducktape and spackle and really make sure
20 that that care is coordinated across the different doctors
21 that the patients are seeing. Most of our patients,
22 though, are becoming more frail, and it's difficult for
23 them to get out to see these other doctors, and so very

1 often the doc hasn't seen the patient in over a year.

2 We also support the family caregivers, and
3 regarding patient engagement, much of that occurs because
4 we provide 24/7 access to care. We answer the phone. It's
5 always a warm answer, and we do either respond with a
6 visit, with a virtual visit with telemedicine, or the right
7 advice and guidance as to what to do. They don't get a
8 voice-mail when they call our service, and we do really
9 work very closely with the very burdened, overworked, and
10 stressed-out family caregivers, and our social workers are
11 especially helpful with providing family caregiver support.

12 The next thing I want to touch on is some of the
13 outcomes that we did publish on our outcomes board, our
14 Medicare shared savings program, ACO patients that were
15 enrolled in home palliative care, and to make this a
16 rigorous study, we looked at only patients that died. And
17 we compared patients that died who were enrolled in our
18 program to those that died that weren't enrolled in the
19 program for 2015 and 2016, and we started now to look at
20 that again for patients that did not die. But to be very
21 rigorous in the methodology, we wanted to ensure that both
22 groups had death as the outcome.

23 And what our data showed was that the location of

1 death for those in our program was 87 percent compared to
2 about 25 percent with usual care.

3 Hospice referral increased by 35 percent, and in
4 fact, the hospice median, like the stay, increased from a
5 baseline of 10 days to 34 days. So when they're enrolled
6 in a home palliative care program, they are enrolled in
7 hospice more often, and their hospice length of stay is
8 longer.

9 They also get to be at home in their final days
10 or months of life, whether they're in hospice or not,
11 because the interdisciplinary team is so good at advanced
12 care planning and providing actual treatment and guidance
13 as symptoms progress and escalate in the final weeks and
14 months.

15 Hospital inpatient admissions dropped 34 percent
16 for the final month of life for people who are enrolled in
17 the home palliative care program, whether they were in the
18 hospice or with the program and not in hospice.

19 The cost savings in the final 3 months of life
20 was demonstrated to be \$12,000. For people who died in our
21 program, the cost was \$12,000 less than in usual care.

22 We started to look at a larger sample size to see
23 if, in fact, this is reproducible. This was a study that

1 we published in January of 2017 in the Journal of
2 Palliative Medicine, and the one thing I'll say about the
3 article, it was the second most popular downloaded article
4 for the entire year, and I think it speaks to the interest
5 in this space and that people really do want to figure out
6 ways to provide care to seriously ill people and their
7 caregivers at home.

8 But in a fee-for-service world, it's just not
9 possible to do that without losing money, which is also why
10 we have pivoted a bit to serve Medicare Advantage because
11 we are able to provide this service to Medicare Advantage
12 patients in our market. We have partnered with two MA
13 plans. One, we've partnered with for three years. One has
14 been for one year, and we're scaling up with both of them
15 because of demonstrated positive outcomes in folks that
16 died but also in the patients that don't die.

17 In our population, 70 percent of patients are not
18 terminally ill or dying and in fact are just very, very
19 sick with high disease burden, so they might be 87 years
20 old with heart failure and COPD and some renal impairment
21 and diabetes and live alone in Queens with a daughter who
22 works two jobs in the Bronx and can't get his Lasix
23 refilled, doesn't have a mechanism for that, and keeps

1 going to the ER. So it's patients like that that aren't
2 hospice-eligible, not dying, but are high utilizers and
3 suffering, and those are patients that we also focus on
4 heavily in our program.

5 CHAIR BAILET: Dana, I don't mean to interrupt --

6 DR. LUSTBADER: So I just want to stress how --

7 CHAIR BAILET: We're just running out of time.

8 DR. LUSTBADER: Oh.

9 CHAIR BAILET: So if you could please wrap up
10 your comments, we'd appreciate it. Thank you.

11 DR. LUSTBADER: Absolutely. Thank you so much.

12 I just want to again thank you for considering this
13 proposal, and it would be extremely important for seriously
14 ill people.

15 Thank you.

16 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

17 Next is Martha Twaddle from Northwestern
18 Medicine.

19 DR. TWADDLE: Good morning. I want to thank you
20 so much for this really privileged opportunity to lend my
21 voice to this space or perhaps, better said, be a container
22 for the voices of many patients and families for whom I
23 have provided care, and I am grateful and moved by really

1 the input of this entire group and see that you have -- you
2 see this as relevant and timely.

3 I am a palliative medicine physician of nearly 30
4 years. I see patients in all settings of care. As
5 mentioned, I'm the medical director of Palliative Medicine
6 and Supportive Care for Northwestern North Region. I'm
7 also a senior advisor to Aspire Health and have been since
8 its inception.

9 I had the privilege of co-chairing the National
10 Consensus Project with Berry Ferrell, and soon this will be
11 more than consensus since we are undergoing a systematic
12 review of the literature.

13 This vital publication lays out what are the
14 essential elements of quality palliative care and really
15 speaks to the absolute critical need for the
16 interdisciplinary team in providing care to this
17 population. It speaks to the requirements of this team and
18 also pays attention to transitions of care for these very
19 vulnerable patients and families as well as to the needs of
20 their caregivers.

21 My personal experience over these past three
22 decades continues to reinforce the necessity of the
23 interdisciplinary team and how critical it is to really

1 support the quality of care for this group of patients.

2 The multivariate needs of this patient population
3 transcend the medical model. Historically, we have been
4 constrained to respond to patient family needs by sending
5 resources that might be reimbursed. We have over-
6 medicalized our response.

7 We otherwise depend on philanthropy or cobbling
8 together initiatives that are typically not sustainable.

9 Likewise, I am daily confronted with our current
10 quality metrics, do not well reflect the needs of this
11 patient population and their caregivers. Better are the
12 softer measures of satisfaction, sense of being cared for,
13 the responsiveness of the team.

14 This demonstration project would give us the
15 opportunity to really bring into the light, the invisible
16 suffering of this population. I think we have so much to
17 learn and so much that we do not know.

18 I call to mind a gentleman just this past week,
19 81 years old with pulmonary fibrosis. His primary
20 caregiver is his wife who is 60 years, who suffers from
21 cognitive impairment, and his cognitive impairment is
22 further challenged by his illness.

23 Typically, their calls are after hours, and

1 unfortunately, the response of EMS to their need is a
2 mismatch and whisks him off to the most wasteful place he
3 could go, the ED, where further testing simply confirms his
4 hypoxia and frailty and does not meet his need and further
5 depletes his reserve and that of his wife.

6 So programs like we are building where we can be
7 the first interface, the phone call is answered by a
8 clinician. We can troubleshoot and reassure, can make a
9 huge difference in just the utilization patterns and
10 typically the waste in the system.

11 The PACSSI model gives vital support to provide
12 truly essential quality care to this population. Again, I
13 think we are on the brink of learning more as we explore
14 the needs of this population.

15 Mr. P. throughout his time under our care, once
16 we got him into palliative care, did not consider himself
17 to be dying. So I caution us always to look through the
18 lens of prognosis but rather to look through the lens of
19 need. About 11 to 15 percent of people will get better in
20 these programs and actually graduate back to ambulatory
21 care and not need our services.

22 So let's build a model that can be responsive,
23 and I trust that we will do so. Thank you.

1 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

2 I believe we've got one more person on the phone.
3 Tahirih Jensen, are you on the phone from Empath Health,
4 Suncoast Hospice?

5 [No response.]

6 CHAIR BAILET: So let me -- it was unclear
7 whether they actually made it. They signed up.

8 So that ends our public comment session. I turn
9 it back to my colleagues on the Committee for any
10 clarifying questions amongst ourselves before we go ahead
11 and start to vote.

12 [No response.]

13 CHAIR BAILET: Seeing none, we are going to go
14 ahead, then, and start with our voting on the individual
15 criteria.

16 Maybe we should take a five -- before we start
17 the voting, five-minute break? Okay, very good. Thank
18 you.

19 [Recess 10:40 a.m. to 10:51 a.m.]

20 * **Committee Deliberation**

21 CHAIR BAILET: All right. We're going to
22 reconvene, and I'm going to ask my colleagues again if we
23 want to make some comments, talk amongst ourselves before

1 we go ahead and start our voting on the criterion. Len,
2 please.

3 DR. NICHOLS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I just
4 thought before we jump in to vote, we should kind of have a
5 little bit of a discussion, because I've never been through
6 two hours and 20 minutes and heard Harold say nothing. So
7 I just think something --

8 [Laughter.]

9 DR. NICHOLS: Something's clearly up. But I just
10 wanted to frame it to see if other people might be in a
11 place they want to associate themselves with this or not.
12 But here is the way I see it, for what it's worth.

13 Obviously, the quality measures have to be
14 developed. Obviously, the benchmarks and the risk
15 adjustment has to be worked out. None of that can happen
16 without a lot more work.

17 The question we have before us then is: Do we
18 want to tell these people to go back and work it out on
19 their own in the absence of real data? Or do we want to
20 move them along in the process so we can get to what we all
21 agree is a huge, huge need for this patient population and
22 have them work with CMS in a way that can be more
23 productive?

1 To me, I hate to say it, we've got a blunt
2 instrument here. It is, yes, go home and do it yourself or
3 let's help you. And I just think we should be thinking
4 about that. I get where the PRT came from. Given the
5 criteria, technically, you can judge them this way. I just
6 don't think that's the wisest way for us to proceed as we
7 go, and I just wanted to say that.

8 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Len. And was it Bob or
9 Tim that was up first? Tim.

10 DR. FERRIS: So I'll associate myself with your
11 comments, Len. I also want to -- and maybe this is related
12 to what Bob said earlier. But in thinking about -- so the
13 care model here, no dispute about the need and the critical
14 importance of it. I see it every day when I'm practicing.

15 But the financial model is -- I do believe
16 requires some additional thinking, and I would say to Bob's
17 point earlier about the -- I don't have any trouble with
18 having asymmetry in the financial model, but in the optics
19 around having potentially large financial incentives on the
20 upside associated with end-of-life care is just a really
21 problematic structure. And so while I understand in the
22 rationale that was given by them, because that's actually
23 how prior models have been structured that were approved,

1 it seems to me in this specific context, a pay for
2 performance with downside risk being the infrastructure
3 costs is a really legitimate ongoing structure, not
4 necessarily just a temporary structure. And I think some
5 of the optical issues associated with large incentives
6 associated with this particular population, large financial
7 incentives, might be ameliorated in more of a cost-plus
8 model than having potentially large downside and large
9 upside. I just think that's sort of where I'm coming from.
10 I'm very interested in hearing others.

11 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Tim. Bob?

12 DR. BERENSON: Well, yeah, I think it's more than
13 optics. There is an optics problem, but there's a reality.
14 I will reflect for a moment on my experience on MedPAC.
15 The most stunning bit of data that I was exposed to in my
16 term on MedPAC was the misuse of the hospice benefit. When
17 in good hands, it is the greatest thing going. In the
18 State of Mississippi, about -- this is now five-year-old
19 data, but my guess is it hasn't changed a lot -- something
20 like 56 percent of hospice patients were discharged alive.
21 So what's that all about? There's a per capita cap in
22 hospice. Medicare won't pay more than X. So the strong
23 inference is that these people, many of whom probably

1 didn't -- shouldn't have been in hospice in the first
2 place, they generated lots of fee-for-service revenue.
3 They came up against their cap. Goodbye, good luck to you.
4 That's what the for-profit hospice industry has created
5 along many of the Southern tier states, Louisiana,
6 Mississippi, Texas, et cetera.

7 So we have this tendency to think that this
8 payment model is going to be used by good guys. The people
9 in this room would probably do very well under a shared
10 savings/shared risk approach. They would have protections
11 in place, et cetera. This can't be restricted to just the
12 people we would hand-select for it, and I think there's a
13 real potential not just for optics but for real bad
14 behavior when you give substantial financial incentives.

15 Palliative care works. Most developed countries
16 cover palliative care. They pay for it. We should be
17 doing that. We could add pay for performance. I just
18 think the fundamental -- that this payment model -- oh,
19 yeah, let me add one other point I was going to make. Not
20 a single commenter said an important part of this proposal
21 is the shared savings/shared risk component. It was all
22 about the care. It was all about the benefits of doing
23 this.

1 So I think it almost doesn't matter whether we
2 ultimately give it a thumbs up or thumbs down. We're all
3 saying this is a huge important area, and I think we've got
4 a -- we should explicitly talk about our concerns about
5 shared savings in this model.

6 And I'll just finish by emphasizing the point
7 that Kavita made earlier. I think CMMI and then MACRA has
8 done a real disservice by saying that substantial financial
9 risk is part and parcel of an advanced payment model. It
10 absolutely makes sense for a broad population in ACOs being
11 accountable for total cost of care. At the last meeting I
12 think we all agreed -- or at least most of us -- that for
13 prostate cancer and for early dialysis, the idea that those
14 specialists would be accountable for total costs of care
15 doesn't make sense, and I would say here's another example
16 where the concerns about misuse are such that that's not --
17 shouldn't be part of this payment model.

18 So I think we can figure out how to tell CMS you
19 got to develop a payment model for palliative care. But we
20 should also be expressing concern about this overreliance
21 on financial incentives.

22 And the final final point is that Dr. Rodgers
23 correctly said this saves money. It saves money without

1 those financial incentives. If it's done right, I have no
2 doubt that palliative care will save money. We don't need
3 to layer on financial incentives to what should be part of
4 good practice and, as I said earlier, that every other
5 country provides; we should be doing it, too.

6 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Bob. Grace and then
7 Bruce.

8 DR. TERRELL: I think Tim's remarks about the
9 importance of understanding the cost of infrastructure
10 development for this are really important, and one
11 additional point related to that is remember that in our
12 current fee-for-service system, the RVUs has that built in
13 it, albeit not necessarily appropriately in many cases, and
14 there's a lot of controversy and politics around that. But
15 that is ultimately built into the current fee-for-service
16 system. So in any alternative payment model, maybe one of
17 the things we need to be thinking about as a PTAC is making
18 the assumption that the cost of infrastructure development
19 ought to be built into whatever that is, because then some
20 of the issues related to "risk" versus "not-risk" is that
21 piece of it is just a given, and that should be something
22 that maybe we need to put as a comment to CMS.

23 One of the things that was alluded to earlier was

1 the significant amount of data that's available through
2 Medicare Advantage but not necessarily through traditional
3 Medicare, and many of those patients have, you know, plans
4 for which they're taken care of through the end of life.
5 This is another example where we may need to make some
6 comments to the Secretary about learning not just from the
7 data from traditional Medicare but from Medicare Advantage
8 products to see if there is some learnings from that that
9 would inform how that relates to hospice and all the other
10 end-of-life services.

11 And, finally, I think it's really important for
12 us to think about hospice very differently than palliative
13 care, and it's not the same thing, but often traditional
14 health care providers go there immediately. And a lot of
15 our conversations today, whether it's Bob's remarks about
16 some of the absolutely inappropriate scandals that have
17 been part of some but not all of the hospice programs, gets
18 into the real problem. This particular model, because it's
19 focused on palliation, may be a way to get around and above
20 and beyond some of those current dilemmas that we have
21 where hospice is traditionally based on end-of-life. It's
22 got those six months cutoffs, it's got those ways of
23 working around and then getting discharged and discharged

1 out. And as we're writing this up, if we really make a
2 distinction that hospice and palliation are not the same
3 things, they're interrelated and important and need -- as
4 all of our speakers have said today, need to work together,
5 but it is not the same thing. And having a palliative care
6 model is very different than an end-of-life model per se.

7 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Grace. Bruce.

8 MR. STEINWALD: It's fun to associate yourself
9 with other people's comments. First of all, it's a lot
10 easier than thinking it up yourself.

11 [Laughter.]

12 MR. STEINWALD: And it gives you an opportunity
13 to make other people feel good.

14 So Tim I think makes a good point. I hadn't
15 thought of it myself. And the team -- regardless of
16 whether you're talking about PACSSI or C-TAC, there is a
17 risk associated with mounting them up with the
18 infrastructure. And so even if you don't have a shared
19 risk/shared savings program, any entity that seeks to set
20 one of these things up is incurring some risk. That's a
21 point well made.

22 Second, in addition to what Bob said about
23 problems with shared savings, another problem is

1 measurement. I mean, in both of these proposals, we have
2 pointed out that establishing what that baseline is in
3 order to measure what actual costs are and what the savings
4 and costs actually are is not trivial. And it's just the
5 kind of thing that when you talk to the HCFA -- God help me
6 -- the CMS actuaries --

7 [Laughter.]

8 DR. BERENSON: We won't hold it against you,
9 Bruce.

10 MR. STEINWALD: It's one of the things that they
11 get exercised about in these kinds of models, is how
12 difficult it is to actually measure these things.

13 It should be part of the evaluation for sure, but
14 that's a different structure than having it actually part
15 of the payment system.

16 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Bruce. And I have been
17 -- I don't normally associate with anyone, but I do want to
18 associate my comment with Len because I am struck by the
19 elegance and the absolute need for a model to address this
20 population, period, dot. I would agree with all of my
21 colleagues who I feel also feel as strongly about the fact
22 that this is fundamental. We need to inject compassion
23 back in the work of the business of medicine. I think at

1 some times we get far afield, and this population, there's
2 no room for that. There's no room for the business. These
3 folks need compassion; they need care. And I do
4 fundamentally believe, if you provide the care that this
5 model tees up, that the costs will improve because these
6 patients will have a much greater say in what they need and
7 a deeper understanding of the care that is potentially
8 going to be provided before it's provided. And I think
9 with that clarity, with the family involvement, that as
10 these plans get developed, there'll be less care delivered,
11 more compassion delivered, and the costs will obviously
12 follow. So I do agree with the challenges of this -- of
13 the economics of the model, but I'm also acutely aware of
14 the importance of the economics that need to be embedded in
15 these models.

16 And so for us as a Committee, we have a proposal
17 in front of us, and for us to just say, you know, we got to
18 go back to the well I think loses a tremendous opportunity
19 to put on the field a model that patients tomorrow will and
20 can benefit from and, more importantly -- and as important,
21 I should say, is that the clinicians in the country can
22 learn from having this model in front of them. And so I
23 think we need -- as a Committee, we need to think about the

1 downstream ramifications as we make these determinations,
2 particularly on this model and the model that will follow,
3 because of the gap in caring for these patients and what's
4 happening in the country is the population -- as the
5 demographic ages, this population of folks is growing.

6 So, again, I don't have a specific answer, but,
7 again, it's top of mind, Len, and I appreciate you raising
8 the flag before we start going through the criteria,
9 because I do think statutorily we are obligated to evaluate
10 these models against the Secretary's criteria, which we
11 will go ahead and do. But I also think we do -- in our
12 write-up, we have degrees of freedom in what our comments
13 are, and advice, and how we land at the ultimate
14 recommendation to the Secretary.

15 So, Elizabeth?

16 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Thank you, and I completely
17 agree. The only thing I would add, at the risk of
18 confusion, is that the next model addresses the same
19 priority population that -- and I think we've all agreed
20 that that is a high priority, but may have some different
21 approaches. So as I vote for this I'm keeping both in
22 mind, but agreeing that we've got to do something for this
23 population now.

1 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

2 Are we ready to go ahead and vote for the
3 criteria? Seeing affirmative, we're going to go ahead and
4 start, if we could set that up.

5 * **Voting**

6 CHAIR BAILET: So just to remind folks, we are
7 going to go all through the individual criterias. We're
8 going to do it electronically. You're going to see the
9 results displayed with Ann, our designated officer, helping
10 us. So we're going to go ahead and start with Criteria 1.
11 There are ten members voting, and you'll see 11, though, I
12 believe, because the 11th is actually the instrument, just
13 so -- just for clarity. Harold has no clicker in his hand.
14 He's clicker-less.

15 Okay. So here we go. So Criterion 1, Scope,
16 high priority, aim to either directly address an issue in
17 payment policy that broadens and expands the CMS APM
18 portfolio or include APM entities whose opportunities to
19 participate in APMS have been limited. This is a high
20 priority. We're going to go ahead and vote.

21 [Electronic voting.]

22 CHAIR BAILET: Ann?

23 * **Criterion 1**

1 MS. PAGE: Seven members voted 6, meets and
2 deserves priority consideration; zero members voted 5,
3 meets and deserves priority consideration; one member voted
4 4, meets; two members voted 3, meets; and zero members
5 voted 1 or 2, does not meet; and zero members voted not
6 applicable. So the finding -- the simple majority
7 determines the Committee's recommendation, so the majority
8 has determined that this priority meets and deserves
9 priority consideration.

10 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

11 Criterion 2 is Quality and Cost, also high
12 priority, anticipated to improve health care quality at no
13 additional cost, maintain health care quality while
14 decreasing cost, or both, improve health care quality and
15 decrease cost.

16 Go ahead and vote, please.

17 [Electronic voting.]

18 CHAIR BAILET: Ann?

19 * **Criterion 2**

20 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and
21 deserves priority consideration; two members voted 5, meets
22 and deserves priority consideration; one member voted 4,
23 meets; two members voted 3, meets; five members voted 2,

1 does not meet. This -- according to the Committee's rules,
2 this would roll down to where we have a majority of six, so
3 the Committee's decision on this would be that the proposal
4 does not meet Criterion 2, Cost and Quality -- Quality and
5 Cost.

6 MS. STAHLMAN: Five and five.

7 MS. PAGE: It's a majority --

8 MS. STAHLMAN: You need --

9 DR. NICHOLS: [off microphone]

10 MS. PAGE: It's the other way -- it's the other
11 way. So we roll -- we start at the top, what would be the
12 best or the highest recommendation. We roll down until we
13 have a simple majority. Simple majority is six out of ten,
14 so we meet six when we get into the Column 2, two plus one
15 plus two plus one more.

16 CHAIR BAILET: So we can talk about and then
17 revote, which probably there may be value in that. So why
18 don't we just quickly discuss this and then we'll revote.

19 Does anybody have any comments about this? Let
20 me put it a different way, should we revote?

21 SIMULTANEOUS SPEAKERS: No.

22 CHAIR BAILET: No?

23 DR. NICHOLS: Maybe we should go outside for 5

1 minutes and come back.

2 [Laughter.]

3 DR. NICHOLS: I mean, look, in my opinion the
4 quality metrics as are ready today do not meet. That is
5 not the question. The question is, can we develop quality
6 metrics in time to make this model operational in years
7 three or four? That, to me, is the question. I believe
8 the answer to that question is yes. I just think some
9 people are voting one way and some people are voting
10 another way.

11 DR. CASALE: Yeah, I would agree with that, and I
12 think this is a recurring question around are we voting on
13 the proposal in front of us as opposed to, you know, what
14 we see as the future, and we struggle with that. It
15 doesn't necessarily reflect our ultimate -- whether we
16 recommend the model, but when I look at this criterion,
17 it's that same issue of, to me, anyway, you know, assessing
18 it on where it currently is.

19 CHAIR BAILET: Well, and I think that that's what
20 we're -- I think that's where we landed in the past, when
21 we've looked at models. Tim?

22 DR. FERRIS: I believe the current measures, as
23 stipulated, actually do a great job. I think they cover

1 all the bases. So I'm perfectly comfortable with the
2 quality measures that they have. They are exactly the same
3 that we use in our program that is designed very similar to
4 this, and I'm -- so I'm not sure I understand and would
5 like to hear more why the existing quality measures don't
6 actually cover the territory that is required to provide
7 assurance that the goals of improved quality could not be
8 met using the measures that they've proposed.

9 CHAIR BAILET: Does anybody -- any other PRT
10 members want to -- Paul?

11 DR. CASALE: I think the concerns around the --
12 at least in my mind have been around the frequency of the
13 assessment, in particular. Maybe that's easily overcome,
14 you know, if you were to change it. But in terms of what I
15 see here, that's a particular concern.

16 And then the conversation we had, you know, can
17 we have sort of some additional stronger outcome measures
18 as well. So again, things that can be solved but, you
19 know, I'm voting on, again, sort of where we are.

20 CHAIR BAILET: Yeah. Okay. So we're going to go
21 ahead and just revote, just for completeness. So let's go
22 ahead and -- can we reset it, and go ahead and do that
23 again?

1 All right. Ann.

2 * **Criterion 2**

3 MS. PAGE: One member voted 6, needs and deserves
4 priority consideration; two members voted 5, needs and
5 deserves priority consideration; zero members voted 4,
6 meets; one member voted 3, meets; and six members voted
7 does not meet; zero members voted 1, does not meet. The
8 majority, again, finds that the proposal does not meet
9 Criterion 2.

10 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. We're going to go
11 to 3, Criterion 3, which is the payment methodology, high
12 priority. To pay the alternative payment model entities
13 with a payment methodology designed to achieve the goals of
14 the PFPM criteria, addresses in detail through this
15 methodology how Medicare and other payers, if applicable,
16 pay APM entities, how the payment methodology differs from
17 current payment methodologies, and why the physician-
18 focused payment model cannot be tested under current
19 payment methodologies.

20 This is a high priority. Please vote.

21 [Electronic voting.]

22 * **Criterion 3**

23 MS. PAGE: Zero committee members voted 5 or 6,

1 meets and deserves priority consideration; two members
2 voted 4, meets; one member voted 3, meets; six members
3 voted 2, does not meet; one member voted 1, does not meet.
4 The majority has found that the proposal does not meet
5 Criterion 3.

6 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. We'll move to
7 Criterion 4, which is value over volume. Provide
8 incentives to practitioners to deliver high-quality health
9 care.

10 Please vote.

11 [Electronic voting.]

12 * **Criterion 4**

13 MS. PAGE: One committee member voted 6, meets
14 and deserves priority consideration; one member voted 5,
15 meets and deserves priority consideration; three members
16 voted 4, meets; four members voted 3, meets; one member
17 voted 2, does not meet; and zero members voted 1, does not
18 meet. The majority finds that the proposal meets Criterion
19 4, value over volume.

20 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. Flexibility.
21 Provide the flexibility needed for practitioners to deliver
22 high-quality health care.

23 Please vote.

1 [Electronic voting.]

2 * **Criterion 5**

3 MS. PAGE: Two members voted 6, meets and
4 deserves priority consideration; one member voted 5, meets
5 and deserves priority consideration; six members voted 4,
6 meets; one member voted 3, meets; and zero members voted 1
7 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds that the proposal
8 meets Criterion 5.

9 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. We are going to
10 go with ability to be evaluated. Have the evaluable goals
11 for quality of care cost and other goals of the PFPM.

12 Please vote.

13 [Electronic voting.]

14 * **Criterion 6**

15 MS. PAGE: One member voted 6, meets and deserves
16 priority consideration; one member voted 5, meets and
17 deserves priority consideration; two members voted 4,
18 meets; six members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted 1
19 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds that the proposal
20 meets Criterion 6.

21 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. Integration and
22 care coordination. Encourage greater integration and care
23 coordination among practitioners and across settings where

1 multiple practitioners or settings are relevant to
2 delivering care to the population treated under the PFPM.

3 Please vote.

4 [Electronic voting.]

5 * **Criterion 7**

6 MS. PAGE: One member voted 6, meets and deserves
7 priority consideration; three members voted 5, meets and
8 deserves priority consideration; four members 4, meets; two
9 members 3, meets; and zero members voted 1 or 2, does not
10 meet. The majority finds that the proposal meets Criterion
11 7.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. Criterion 8,
13 patient choice. Encourage greater attention to the health
14 of the population served by also supporting the unique
15 needs and preferences of individual patients.

16 Please vote.

17 [Electronic voting.]

18 * **Criterion 8**

19 MS. PAGE: One member voted 6, meets and deserves
20 priority consideration; five members voted 5, meets and
21 deserves priority consideration; three members voted 4,
22 meets; zero members voted 3, meets; one member voted 2,
23 does not meet; and zero members voted 1, does not meet.

1 The majority finds that this proposal meets and deserves
2 priority consideration for Criterion 8.

3 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. Patient safety.

4 Aim to maintain or improve standards of patient safety.

5 Please vote.

6 [Electronic voting.]

7 * **Criterion 9**

8 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and
9 deserves priority consideration; one member voted 5, meets
10 and deserves priority consideration; three members voted 4,
11 meets; five members 3, meets; one member voted 2, does not
12 meet; and zero members voted 1, does not meet. The
13 majority finds that the proposal meets Criterion 9.

14 CHAIR BAILET: And the final criterion, health
15 information technology. Encourage the use of health
16 information technology to inform care.

17 Please vote.

18 [Electronic voting.]

19 * **Criterion 10**

20 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 5 or 6, meets and
21 deserve priority consideration; zero members voted 4,
22 meets; eight members voted 3, meets; two members voted 2,
23 does not meet; and zero members voted 1, does not meet.

1 The majority finds that the proposal meets Criterion 10.

2 CHAIR BAILET: So do we summarize, I think. Go
3 ahead, Ann.

4 MS. PAGE: Sure. The Committee found that on two
5 of the criteria, that being Scope and Patient Choice, the
6 proposal meets and deserves priority consideration. The
7 Committee also found that on two criteria the proposal did
8 not meet the Secretary's criteria, and those were on
9 Payment Methodology and Cost and Quality. On the remaining
10 six criteria, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, and 10, the Committee found
11 that the proposal met the Secretary's criteria.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you. Next is the actual
13 recommendation to the Secretary, so as a Committee, seeing
14 the results, do we have any other additional comments to
15 make before we go ahead and make our recommendation to the
16 Secretary? And the way that will work is we will vote
17 electronically and then we go around the room and share our
18 perspective, where we landed, and ultimately it's important
19 to include in that discussion making sure that any comments
20 that Committee members want to be sure to be in the record
21 will actually be very specific as we go around the room, to
22 make sure that the report, that the staff has the ability
23 to capture those comments, to get them on the record.

1 So seeing no interest in further deliberation we
2 are going to go ahead and vote for recommendation to the
3 Secretary. You see the asterisk, which is where we feel
4 the model is not applicable; 1, does not meet, where we do
5 not recommend the proposal payment model; 2, recommend the
6 model to the Secretary for limited scale testing; 3 is
7 recommend the model to the Secretary for implementation;
8 and 4 is recommend the model not only for implementation
9 but as a high priority item.

10 So we are going to go ahead and vote as a
11 committee.

12 [Electronic voting.]

13 * **Final Vote**

14 MS. PAGE: I will also clarify, for the public,
15 that although the Committee's vote on the individual
16 criteria are determined by a simple majority, the
17 recommendation to the Secretary requires a two-thirds
18 majority, and given that 10 Committee members are voting,
19 the recommendation to the Secretary would be determined by
20 7 votes.

21 * **Instructions on Report to the Secretary**

22 MS. PAGE: On the recommendation to the
23 Secretary, zero members have voted 4, recommended for

1 implementation as a high priority; one member voted 3,
2 recommend to the Secretary for implementation; seven
3 members voted 2, recommend to the Secretary for limited-
4 scale testing; and two members voted 1, do not recommend
5 the payment model to the Secretary. The two-thirds
6 majority of the Committee has determined that the model be
7 recommended to the Secretary for limited-scale testing.

8 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. We're going to go
9 ahead and start with Tim.

10 DR. FERRIS: Great. So I voted for limited-scale
11 testing, and in this case I wish I had another option which
12 was limited-scale testing with a high priority. I think
13 it's imperative that CMS move in this space with all
14 deliberate speed. The U.S. public should demand this, and
15 we'll talk about it more with the next proposal as well.
16 But this -- I mean, as I mentioned earlier, I rounded in
17 the hospital yesterday. About half the patients that I saw
18 would have been dramatically better served and probably not
19 in the hospital if they had this kind of support that this
20 kind of, and I will say, clinical model clearly outlines.

21 I think the controversy that I heard around here
22 was around the payment model. I think we can work that
23 out, and this needs to be -- the worry that I had about

1 voting for limited-scale testing was that that does not
2 convey the need here, I think, or it runs the risk of not
3 conveying the urgent need for this.

4 In thinking about -- and one other comment.
5 Sorry to go on and on. But the -- one other issue is the
6 reason to have powerful financial incentives is because you
7 want rapid adoption. That's what produces -- rapid
8 adoption is incented by strong financial incentives. And
9 so I think what we are balancing here is the specific
10 clinical situation and having strong financial incentives
11 in that clinical situation. But we also want to encourage
12 adoption of a critical clinical model, and how best to
13 balance the incentives -- the financial incentives for
14 widespread adoption with the specific clinical situation, I
15 think requires more thought.

16 But, to me, those are the -- that's the balancing
17 point here that CMS needs to consider in implementing this
18 model.

19 CHAIR BAILET: Grace.

20 DR. TERRELL: So the way I dealt with not being
21 able to have that fifth option was to wildly skew things
22 towards 5 and 6 on my voting, but then vote for limited-
23 scale testing when it came to the final one, because I

1 think that they're both true, true, and related.

2 With respect to some of the things that I hope
3 will be in the final report that we go out, I made a note
4 to myself earlier that the pay for performance -- excuse
5 me, the pay for reporting of the first two years, with
6 learning that they said has to occur before we then
7 implement risk in years three, four, and five, there needs
8 to some way, while that learning is occurring in real time,
9 that the people participating are not punished for
10 reporting, and getting the rules changed, even as we are
11 learning from it. I think what we realize now, coming out
12 of CMS, some of the people that have dropped out of
13 pioneers or recently Next Gen is because they have felt
14 that there has been a bait-and-switch, perhaps, in terms of
15 what they signed up for, relative to what happened.

16 And this is pertinent to all the comments that
17 Tim was making relative to the investment that you put in
18 it. And so there's the infrastructure investment cost but
19 there's also the cost to the early pioneers in
20 participating in the learning process. So we, as we are
21 thinking about a limited-scale testing as sort of a way
22 that you're learning, there needs to be a way that we can
23 encourage the limited-scale testing to be something that

1 allows very quick adoption afterwards, and that means that
2 it has to be done in a way that participants are encouraged
3 to go on with it relative to the cost of investment in
4 there.

5 I'd like to also have something in the final
6 report about learning from all sources of data. There was
7 a lot of discussion here about the need for further data
8 and learning. So I mentioned earlier Medicare Advantage.
9 There is data that Bob mentioned with respect to previous
10 data on hospice, and we need to emphasize to the Secretary
11 that if they're doing limited-scale testing that this needs
12 to be an opportunity to really dig into the data and do it
13 with all deliberate speed.

14 And then, finally, I would hope that the language
15 that we use is very cogent with respect to this is about
16 palliation and the distinction made earlier between the
17 difference between hospice and palliation, because I think
18 it will allow, if we go ahead and say that correctly and
19 articulately, a wider adoption earlier on in ways that will
20 be helpful for patients.

21 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Grace. Paul.

22 DR. CASALE: So my recommendation was for
23 implementation, so I was one of the outliers on the

1 positive side, and that was my way of addressing the two,
2 meaning the high priority scope and then the -- what I see
3 as some of the issues around quality and certainly the
4 payment model.

5 So my concern about -- and again, I understand
6 the limited -- in reality, maybe it will all be limited
7 testing. So when I vote for implementation it's not to say
8 that this model is ready to go tomorrow, and as others have
9 said about the issues that need to be addressed. And I
10 think part of my vote is, you know, we have voted limited
11 testing on other models and we haven't gotten the feedback
12 to know -- to understand, on those models, when we
13 recommend to the Secretary what actually that means, you
14 know, in terms of working with CMS and others.

15 So I voted for implementation because I want to
16 say, as strongly as possible, that this needs to move
17 forward, and my assumption is that the quality and the
18 payment things will be worked out as we go -- as that moves
19 to implementation.

20 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Paul. Bruce.

21 MR. STEINWALD: I'm right where Paul is except I
22 said limited scale, not implementation. And despite the
23 fact that I was a member of the PRT that, by consensus,

1 voted does not meet on two priority criteria. And the
2 reason has to do with the need for a model of this nature
3 to be tested, and as soon as possible.

4 I would also like AAHPM to be part of that
5 conversation with CMS, and I think one of the ways of
6 suggesting that is to say, yes, let's recommend this model
7 with all of the qualification that we have already
8 discussed. And that should include, I think, the point
9 that Bob raised, that do we really need a shared savings,
10 shared risk model to implement this kind of palliative care
11 model, and it's not clear. I wouldn't be willing to say we
12 don't need it, but I think our report should say that that
13 should be a consideration.

14 I also think we should consider whether we need
15 tiering or not, and I'm not so sure we do.

16 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Bruce. And I voted for
17 limited-scale testing as well, but I want to emphasize that
18 that does not mean limited speed to execution. But I
19 respect the fact that we don't know what we don't know.
20 There are potentially, as Bob has brought up, some
21 unintended consequences of this model on the economic side,
22 so we need to understand that. I do feel like there needs
23 to be a higher level of connectedness to the actual patient

1 along the way, because of the nature of the population and
2 their clinical deterioration.

3 I do want to emphasize the importance that CMS
4 has to plant a flag in this space. I think that's clear.
5 I think that this model, given the discipline that was put
6 on the front end, getting the stakeholders to actually help
7 provide input and insight into this model, means a lot, and
8 that should not be lost, I think, on the Secretary as they
9 consider what to do next, after we are done with our
10 process.

11 So again, I want to thank the submitter for their
12 efforts to put this together and coming here today. I
13 found it very, very helpful. Thank you.

14 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Thank you. I'm guessing
15 I'm associating myself with Team Bob, but I voted not to
16 recommend. And I am separating my views on the urgency and
17 importance of doing something in this space. I agree with
18 everyone that it is a very high priority. I'm not
19 convinced this is the model. And my concerns about,
20 similar to Bob, the incentives, the measures, patient
21 reported measures, the inclusion of family and patients in
22 the design of the care plan.

23 And then the HIT, which we really didn't talk

1 about, but I think there are opportunities for more robust
2 data-sharing opportunities with both the patients and with
3 providers across the community.

4 So, again, I think it's an important step. I
5 think we have got to do something in this space, but I had
6 reservations about this particular model.

7 DR. NICHOLS: So I voted limited scale testing,
8 but I could not be more interested in conveying in the
9 recommendation to the Secretary that that means with
10 highest priority possible and the greatest sense of urgency
11 one can muster.

12 I take Bob's point about the -- I'll just call it
13 straitjacket that applicants feel like they've got to go
14 through in order to get advanced APM status, which was part
15 of the motivation here. They feel like they've got to have
16 this big pot of money swinging, and I totally agree. I
17 could imagine a world in which we could properly
18 incentivize this behavior without anything like that size
19 of pot dangling there, and therefore, I think the benchmark
20 and the risk adjustment issues are the ones that are the
21 most problematic as it's written. They're ones for which
22 they've asked for help.

23 I don't know who can give them that help, other

1 than CMS, and I believe the need of this population is so
2 great, it merits doing it, and I trust the people who put
3 this together to work with CMS to make that work.

4 I would also point out, given the erudition of my
5 colleague that all deliberate speed came, of course, from
6 the Supreme Court in 1954, and in 1969, the Supreme Court
7 revisited the fact that approximately 1,000 school
8 districts across the South were still delaying, and they
9 used the phrase "All deliberate speed means now." We
10 should remember that as we go forward.

11 CHAIR BAILET: Kavita.

12 DR. PATEL: I also voted for limited scale
13 testing, and instead of echoing what others who did the
14 same said, high priority, all of that, I'll just kind of
15 make some comments.

16 We're two floors underneath where CMS staff are
17 kind of working on things. I would just say, number one,
18 this is -- the problems in the current CMMI models have to
19 do with their payment methodology risk adjustment, so we
20 shouldn't have to, unfortunately, hold a standard to
21 submitters for things that our current models in the
22 Innovation portfolio are extremely flawed and would not
23 probably meet our criteria. So I'll just say that.

1 And then, number two, I mean, we've got Dr.
2 Meier, Dr. Rodgers, we have some legends in this field, and
3 I can't stress enough how this should not be confined to
4 the notion that it would affect patients that are
5 interacting with these palliative care teams. This is
6 really potentially going to be transformative for care in
7 any kind of advanced elder setting or internal medicine,
8 kind of general medicine, family physician setting. So the
9 effect on primary care is noteworthy, just because of
10 things that Tim, Grace, myself, others have mentioned.

11 And then, third, just the fact that we are going
12 to be dealing with another model, I just kind of want to
13 respect that while we're voting on this individual
14 submission, that it would be nice to also, in giving our
15 recommendations to the Secretary, think about how to take
16 the notion of palliative care and the spectrum at which
17 we're facing, as you mentioned, Jeff, kind of older
18 patients and how to really move this into the ambulatory
19 setting, which I think is a theme of not only this
20 submission but also the one that we'll see following.

21 CHAIR BAILET: Bob?

22 DR. BERENSON: So I voted against, although I'm
23 not unhappy with limited scale testing with all the caveats

1 we're throwing around.

2 I would simply point out that we are not the
3 Physician-focused Delivery Model Technical Advisory
4 Committee. We are the Physician-focused Payment Model
5 Technical Advisory Committee, and I'd emphasize the word
6 "technical." We are supposed to be able to evaluate the
7 readiness of a payment model at least to go to the starting
8 gate to then have the demonstration go forward. I think
9 this is a dangerous payment model, and that's why I voted
10 against it.

11 CMMI is fully aware -- CMS, HHS -- of the need to
12 develop a palliative care payment model, and I don't think
13 whether we voted against this payment model or for limited
14 scale testing that they need us to tell them that this is
15 an important priority. We're supposed to be giving --
16 we're supposed to be deliberating on whether this is the
17 payment model to go forward with and test, and I would say
18 no.

19 And I would just want to say one thing to Tim. I
20 actually think that you don't need powerful financial
21 incentives to get adoption. We know that from the Medicare
22 physician fee schedule. If CMS decides they're going to
23 pay for a new code without lots of strings attached, you

1 often get major uptake.

2 For this one, I am quite confident that the early
3 adopters -- I'm sorry -- the first movers and the early
4 adopters, the people in this room, if we paid generously
5 for their costs, would adopt, and we would gain experience.
6 We add the measures. We add the pay for performance. We
7 have a robust discussion about whether spending incentives
8 make sense, would go forward, but I would have no concerns
9 that if it was a narrower focused payment model, we
10 wouldn't get significant uptake from the people we want
11 initially to have that significant uptake from.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Rhonda?

13 DR. MEDOWS: I voted for limited scale testing
14 for the following reasons.

15 I believe this is a -- and I am going to go right
16 back to it, Bob -- a population that actually needs the
17 choice, needs a safe choice, and needs a choice that is
18 adequately compensated for in order to be able to expand
19 beyond the traditional or the old-fashioned notion that
20 people have to be in the last six months of life in order
21 to receive this type of multidisciplinary type of care that
22 provides for their every need as well as aides and families
23 going through an end-of-life transition.

1 I believe that the reason that I am going to say
2 that it goes to limited scale is because of the patient
3 choice, the value that it brings to the patient and to the
4 family.

5 I believe that the quality measures that are put
6 forth do need to evolve, but they began with the patient
7 experience. The caregiver experience needs to be built in.
8 There's clinical quality, more patient safety. Those can
9 come, but to me, I was impressed that it started with the
10 patient experience and quality of life.

11 The payment model, I will have to tell you that I
12 was really hoping that it would begin with something like a
13 quality incentive tied to both clinical, patient safety,
14 and patient experience itself, and then with the
15 understanding that cost reductions achieved still have to
16 be measured, so that they're reported on. But there should
17 be a cost avoidance that comes from good multidisciplinary
18 integrated care and not so much with what would certainly
19 be an incentive to sign people up for something without
20 them understanding what it is they're signing up for.

21 So that's my explanation.

22 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Rhonda.

23 Harold.

1 MR. MILLER: Since the Committee has decided, can
2 I make two comments?

3 CHAIR BAILET: Please.

4 MR. MILLER: One is I guess I am a little
5 perplexed by -- I read this proposal, and it had two tracks
6 in it. And everyone seems to be talking about it as though
7 there's only one track, which is a shared savings model,
8 and it seems to me that when there ought to be something
9 said about Track 1 and whether Track 1 is in fact a
10 desirable approach or not because it seems to me that it
11 takes away some of the concerns that were associated with
12 the shared savings model.

13 I do think that my suggestion is that the report
14 make it clear that people are feeling compelled to include
15 -- I will not speak for these applicants in particular, but
16 I think in general, we are seeing people who feel compelled
17 to include that kind of an approach in there because they
18 think it is the only thing that will get approved.

19 And the fact that there are two tracks in this
20 model suggests that this group did not necessarily feel
21 that that was the only and best way to do things.

22 The other comment I wanted to make was a number
23 of people have made negative comments about the tiering,

1 and I think the challenge in any payment model is that if
2 all patients were the same, you would not need to have any
3 tiering. But all patients are not the same.

4 The hospice program has certainly seen the
5 phenomenon that patients are more expensive at certain
6 parts of their hospice trajectory than others, both the
7 beginning and the end, and I think in this particular case,
8 it seems clear to me -- and the applicants said this --
9 that patients who have more severe needs will need more
10 time and effort.

11 It's clear that there is the potential for gaming
12 on any kind of tiering. I think what no one seemed to have
13 commented on was the fact that there is also the risk of
14 cherry-picking whenever there is not tiering. So that, in
15 fact, if it turns out that patients who have more severe
16 needs in advanced illness come along and the payment is the
17 same flat amount regardless of their need, then a practice
18 who takes on the more severely needy patients will be
19 penalized financially.

20 And I think that it is important to recognize the
21 significance of that when we talk about small and rural
22 practices. If you're a very large organization, you might
23 be able to average that out, but if you're trying to do

1 this in a small community and it turns out that in fact the
2 patients who come along to you happen to be high-need
3 patients, which we would all, I think, agree would be a
4 desirable thing if the highest-need patients were in fact
5 getting served, but the payment amounts were all based on
6 an average population, then that program would be put at
7 risk.

8 And so I do think it's important. I would
9 suggest that whatever comments get made about that do not
10 get made in a way that implies that there isn't another
11 side to that story.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Rhonda and then Bob.

13 DR. MEDOWS: I just want to put on record that I
14 do not think reporting on quality measures is adequate. I
15 think it has to be quality improvement that has to be
16 achieved in order to receive this additional compensation.
17 So we may not tie it to achieving a cost savings for
18 sharing, but reporting alone is not adequate.

19 CHAIR BAILET: Bob?

20 DR. BERENSON: Yeah. I thought I was going to be
21 able to say Track 1 is the one to support and not Track 2,
22 but I think it's a total spending analysis, and the dollars
23 at stake are less. But I think the same problem exists.

1 So I think Track 1 could be modified to be more of a pay
2 for performance measure base, but it's not based on
3 spending, as I understand it.

4 DR. NICHOLS: So I just wanted to get for the
5 record that this proposal may be a very good example of one
6 that could have benefitted from early feedback and what the
7 heck ever the language really is, and I would just like to
8 say that I think we're voting now on a proposal that came
9 to us before that legislation was operational.

10 CHAIR BAILET: Correct.

11 DR. NICHOLS: And therefore, I think we should
12 take that into account when we talk about our report to the
13 Secretary. We could fix this.

14 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Len.

15 So that completes our review of the first
16 proposal.

17 Again, I want to tip my hat to the submitters for
18 their work and all of the folks who spoke to say and all of
19 the folks in the field who are doing this incredibly
20 valuable work, and the patients who are getting this
21 compassionate care. So, again, thank you for that.

22 So we're going to go ahead and move on to the
23 next proposal, and I don't -- are the submitters here?

1 Yep. I see them here. I see some hands. Okay, great.

2 So we're going to go ahead and do the next
3 proposal, and I don't -- are the submitters here?

4 MS. STAHLMAN: Yep. They should be. It was
5 supposed to start at 11:30. They're here.

6 CHAIR BAILET: Yep. I see them here. I see some
7 hands. Okay. Great.

8 So we are going to --

9 MS. STAHLMAN: We'll start with disclosures.

10 **Coalition to Transform Advanced Care (C-TAC):**
11 **Advanced Care Model (ACM) Service Delivery and**
12 **Advanced Alternative Payment Model**

13 CHAIR BAILET: Yeah. So we're going to go ahead,
14 as people reposition themselves, and start with the
15 disclosures. This is the Coalition to Transform Advanced
16 Care, or C-TAC, Advanced Care Model, Service Delivery, and
17 Advanced Alternative Payment Model.

18 The PRT is Bruce Steinwald, Paul Casale, and
19 Elizabeth Mitchell.

20 We are going to start with reading our conflicts
21 of interest.

22 Tim, do you want to start on that? We'll just go
23 around this way, or do you --

1 * **Committee Member Disclosures**

2 DR. FERRIS: Did I report any conflicts?

3 CHAIR BAILET: No. But we just have to -- you
4 have to say no, and this is your time to shine, Tim.

5 DR. FERRIS: No, I knew I had said something.

6 So this is actually -- so I oversee palliative
7 care programs at Partners HealthCare. I guess that was a
8 conflict of the first one. I would just underscore that.

9 And I did once present at a conference, at a C-
10 TAC conference as an invited presentation. It was an
11 unpaid engagement.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Great.

13 Grace.

14 DR. TERRELL: Grace Terrell, internist at Wake
15 Forest Baptist Health, CEO of Envision Genomics, and I have
16 no disclosures.

17 CHAIR BAILET: Harold?

18 MR. MILLER: Harold Miller, Center for Healthcare
19 Quality and Payment reform. As noted earlier, I assisted
20 the American Academy of Hospice and Palliative Medicine in
21 early work on developing an alternative payment model for
22 palliative care, which had some similarities to this.

23 I recused myself from voting on the earlier

1 version of this proposal in the fall, which it never quite
2 came to at that point, and so I am going to recuse myself
3 again today from voting on this particular one also.

4 CHAIR BAILET: Paul?

5 DR. CASALE: Paul Casale, New York Quality Care.
6 I have no disclosures.

7 MR. STEINWALD: Bruce Steinwald. Nothing to
8 disclose.

9 CHAIR BAILET: Jeff Bailet, the Executive Vice
10 President of Health Care Quality and Affordability with
11 Blue Shield of California.

12 And I do have to disclose that Blue Shield has
13 been a member of C-TAC for four years. We did not renew
14 our membership this year, but Blue Shield of California
15 still works closely with many of their committees. We will
16 be speaking. I believe this now has passed because this
17 was -- at the first, these were a disclosure at the first
18 pass. We spoke at the November C-TAC summit as well, and
19 we are partnering with C-TAC on multi-Blues workgroup on
20 palliative care, supported by Blue Shield Blue Cross
21 Association.

22 There was a survey of C-TAC members to provide
23 input into the alternative payment model proposal over a

1 year ago with an endorsement of support on the concept of
2 an alternative payment model for palliative care at that
3 time. Leadership confirmed that the alternative payment
4 model aligned with our current plan to roll out, and we
5 have subsequently rolled out an alternative payment model
6 and will support a Medicare APM.

7 There was no formal commitment made to C-TAC, nor
8 did I participate in the survey to communicate with C-TAC
9 staff in any capacity.

10 Elizabeth?

11 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Elizabeth Mitchell, Network
12 for Regional Healthcare Improvement. Nothing to disclose.

13 DR. NICHOLS: Len Nichols. I'm a health
14 economist. I direct the Center for Health Policy Research
15 and Ethics at George Mason University, and I have nothing
16 to disclose.

17 DR. PATEL: Kavita Patel, internist at Hopkins
18 and a fellow at the Brookings Institution. Nothing to
19 disclose.

20 DR. BERENSON: I'm Bob Berenson. I'm a fellow at
21 the Urban Institute, and I have nothing to disclose.

22 DR. MEDOWS: Dr. Rhonda Medows, Executive Vice
23 President, Population Health, Providence St. Joseph Health.

1 I have nothing to disclose.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

3 I am going to go ahead and turn the mic over to
4 Bruce.

5 * **PRT Report to the Full PTAC**

6 MR. STEINWALD: Thank you, Jeff.

7 This is -- the composition of the PRT is the same
8 as the previous proposal, the only difference being that I
9 am the lead reviewer on C-TAC, and Paul was the lead
10 reviewer on PACSSI. And Elizabeth Mitchell was a member of
11 both of those, and that wasn't an accident. We decided --
12 or the leadership of our P-TAC decided it would be a good
13 idea to have substantial, if not total overlap, when PRTs
14 are evaluating proposals that overlap considerably with
15 each other, and these two obviously do.

16 I am going to be pretty succinct. I think I
17 should be able to get through this pretty quickly and leave
18 as much time as we possibly can for our own questions and
19 discussion and also hearing from the proposer.

20 So the overview, you have seen this several
21 times. We can go right by that. The preliminary review
22 team's composition and role, you already know about that.

23 Now we get to the overview of the proposal. On

1 this exhibit are the criteria for identifying eligible
2 patients. They're a combination of clinical and functional
3 criteria, and it's probably worth emphasizing that they are
4 accompanied by what we have called the "surprise question."
5 And it's stated this way: Would you not be surprised if
6 the patient died within the next 12 months? That must be
7 answered in the affirmative in addition to meeting at least
8 some of these other criteria.

9 Covered services are a combination of palliative
10 and curative care, attempting to break down the silo
11 between curative care and palliative care, especially as
12 exists in the context of hospice.

13 A number of things that are similar between the
14 two proposals -- shared decision-making, care planning,
15 access to a clinician -- and services continue until the
16 beneficiary dies, enrolls in hospice, dis-enrolls, and
17 moves out of the service area.

18 The ACM team has to have at least one member with
19 board-certified palliative care expertise, and the
20 palliative care team takes over the palliation, but they
21 also coordinate curative services for the patient and the
22 patient's family.

23 Payments are made to the ACM entities, which

1 could be a broad range of entities, including hospices. It
2 has to be a Medicare provider. I'm not going to go through
3 all of these things. You can see -- read them.

4 The principal elements of the payment model are a
5 wage-adjusted \$400 per member per month. Wage-adjusted
6 simply means there's an adjustment upward in areas of the
7 country where costs of labor and other services are high,
8 adjusted downward for areas where that's not the case.

9 One of the major changes from this and the
10 previous proposal is that that per member per month payment
11 continues indefinitely until the patient dies as opposed to
12 only within 12 months as the original proposal had said.

13 There are bonus payments based on quality
14 metrics.

15 The savings or losses have to be at least 4
16 percent before a payment is triggered or a loss is
17 triggered. Losses don't occur until the third year. Isn't
18 that right? The first two years is just an upside.

19 Quality bonus payments -- yeah, that's right.
20 Shared loss begins in year three. Remediation period. And
21 then the payments, the ACM entities' payments, the per
22 member per month, would include all evaluation and
23 management and chronic care management and these other

1 codes for the team itself, although it may not replace them
2 for external physicians and others who are not members of
3 that team.

4 There are a substantial number of quality
5 metrics. This was one of the other changes from the
6 previous proposal. They expanded the metrics based on our
7 comments.

8 And I'm not even going to go into any more detail
9 there.

10 Okay. So here is the evaluation by the PRT of
11 the 10 criteria. I'll go over them one by one.

12 I'm not going to talk about scope because it's
13 the same conversation as we've already had this morning
14 with regard to the other proposal. Obviously, we think
15 it's a huge unmet need, and something really of this nature
16 needs to be done.

17 Quality and cost. We decided that it meets the
18 criteria. This is one that we decided didn't meet in the
19 last -- previous proposal. Although in this and in other
20 criteria, there might be some psychology at work here. As
21 an economist, of course, I'm not an expert on psychology.
22 Len might be, actually. There's a lot of psychology in
23 economics, especially these days.

1 DR. NICHOLS: More than there used to be.

2 MR. STEINWALD: Yeah.

3 Since we have concluded on each of the criteria
4 that it meets or meets with priority consideration, we
5 thought as a PRT, it was important to point out some of the
6 areas where we thought they needed improvements.

7 And so our report kind of reads kind of negative,
8 and I think it's partially for that reason, is that we
9 didn't want anyone to get the impression that we thought
10 that this proposal was perfect and didn't need some
11 improvements. And so in each of these criteria, we've
12 emphasized some of the areas where we think there needs to
13 be greater attention, and that includes things on the
14 quality and cost criterion.

15 Same with payment methodology. This was in the
16 previous proposal. We had judged that this did not meet.
17 The main thing that they did -- and I already mentioned
18 that, that assuaged us to a large degree, is they continued
19 the per member per month payments for the entire life of
20 the patient, not just the 12 months.

21 As I mentioned earlier in regard to the other
22 proposal, there is still a concern about establishing the
23 baseline against which to compare savings and losses, and

1 it's a very difficult thing to do. And there -- well, I'll
2 just leave it at that.

3 Some concern about the role of hospices since
4 they are identified as one of the entities. Bob, I guess
5 alluded to this issue. We're concerned a little bit. If
6 the hospice is the entity and the hospice is being paid a
7 per member per month amount and then the patient is
8 admitted to hospice, per member per month goes away, but
9 the hospice benefit clicks in. We're a little concerned
10 about a potential conflict of interest there.

11 I'll keep going. In any case, we have concerns,
12 but we did reach a judgment that the proposal met the
13 Secretary's criterion on payment.

14 Value over volume, same thing. Flexibility. I'm
15 just going to let these stay up for just a few seconds as
16 opposed to reading the slide.

17 Ability to be evaluated. Obviously, an
18 evaluation is important. Even if we decide that we don't
19 need shared savings, we still need to have an evaluation of
20 whether the model actually saves money and in what fashion
21 it does that.

22 Integration, care coordination, we judged meets
23 and deserves priority consideration. I mean, this is

1 really what a model like this is all about. It's all about
2 care coordination. It's all about breaking down siloes
3 between curative care and palliative care, and we thought
4 that the model was sufficiently engaged in this issue, that
5 it deserves priority consideration.

6 Patient choice. Of course, patients and families
7 will continue to have choice between palliative and
8 curative care, and there's still some issues about
9 prognosis, but we decided that it met the criterion.

10 Patient safety, the same thing. Just leave it up
11 there for a few seconds.

12 And finally, health information technology, there
13 is some potential here for the model to result in more
14 sharing of data in a way that would benefit the patients
15 and families and help them make choices on what mode of
16 care to prefer.

17 Our key issues, as before, our most positive
18 observations on the proposal derive from the needs to have
19 a model in this space, and we absolutely believe and agree
20 with whatever what other people have said, that we need to
21 have something in the field as soon as possible.

22 We thought the incentives were generally
23 congruent with the model's coordinated care objectives, and

1 we have a number of places where we said that there were
2 improvements needed, and I'll just leave those for you to
3 review yourself.

4 So we have some reservations, and I think some of
5 them overlap with the previous model as well. But our
6 general conclusion was that this model was sufficient with
7 some adjustments for PTAC to recommend its implementation.

8 * **Clarifying Questions from PTAC to PRT**

9 CHAIR BAILET: Paul and Elizabeth, would you like
10 to add anything before turning it over to our colleagues?

11 DR. CASALE: Nothing from me. I'd probably wait
12 for the questions, I think, before I had anything specific
13 at this time.

14 CHAIR BAILET: All right. I saw Bob go to the
15 placard quickly. Len. No, no. Bob? Bob, go ahead.

16 DR. BERENSON: So two questions. The first one
17 is, what is the applicant's justification for getting paid
18 for 12 months for a patient who dies in month one, and is
19 there any precedent for that kind of an approach in
20 Medicare payment?

21 MR. STEINWALD: In Medicare payment, I don't know
22 of one. I think it's -- there are a couple things that
23 would be good to ask the applicant when they have a chance

1 to step up, but yeah, that is a feature of the model. It's
2 the last 12 months, regardless of when the patient passes
3 away. So there's a period of time before the patient is in
4 the model that still counts, and it's probably worth
5 talking with the applicant about that.

6 DR. BERENSON: Was that part of the discussions
7 back and forth with the PRT?

8 MR. STEINWALD: Yeah.

9 MS. PAGE: The Committee clarified with the
10 submitter that we were reading their intent correctly.

11 DR. BERENSON: Correctly. Okay.

12 MS. PAGE: So we did reflect back to them what we
13 thought they said, and they confirmed to us that that was
14 indeed the intent that's --

15 DR. BERENSON: Okay. All right. So I'll ask
16 them.

17 The second question is, is there a way to simply
18 say -- you have a number of well-taken concerns that you've
19 articulated on 2 and 3. You have those -- the PRT had
20 those for the first proposal. Why did you come out in a
21 different place? What was significant? What was the basis
22 for the different judgment, if you could tell us?

23 MR. STEINWALD: So aside from the psychology that

1 I mentioned a moment ago -- well, another -- you know, you
2 could as a preceding question, which I'll answer first,
3 which is why did you evaluate this model more positively
4 than we did the previous one. And I think the answer to
5 that is they were indeed responsive to our concerns, and
6 even though they didn't address every one of them, they did
7 address the ones that were most serious for us. And that
8 includes the per member per month payment continuing
9 through the patient's lifetime, buttressing the quality
10 measures and at least one other thing that I'm forgetting
11 for the moment.

12 As far as comparing it to the other model and why
13 we would rate meets on quality and cost and payment
14 methodology on this one and not the previous one, if that's
15 your principal question, I'm going to let Paul and
16 Elizabeth -- in fact, I'm going to encourage you to help me
17 out here.

18 But one has to do with the complexity of the
19 AAHPM model with the tiering and the tracks and the concern
20 that there was a potential for gaming. We thought the
21 quality measures in the revised C-TAC proposal were more
22 comprehensive than the PACSSI model, and we thought that
23 they generally addressed -- well, as I said, they addressed

1 our concerns, but I don't want to do all the talking here,
2 so --

3 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: I agree with what Bruce
4 said. Again, we liked both models. To me, this one was
5 less administratively complex and had more robust measures
6 and I think leveraged health IT in a way that we didn't see
7 in the others, and I think that the 12-month payment, we
8 had been concerned about some of the incentives. And we
9 felt that it was addressed in some of the changes that they
10 made.

11 DR. CASALE: Yeah. I'm not sure I have much to
12 add to that, particularly around things like the
13 specificity around HIT. I mean, they gave a whole list of
14 things of how they're going to interact, rather than saying
15 we will interact with primary care.

16 And on the payment side, again, had some
17 concerns, but was hard not to think -- well, that the
18 complexity, as Bruce mentioned, of the first one was of
19 particular concern.

20 CHAIR BAILET: Any other -- oh, like I said, Len.

21 DR. NICHOLS: So Bob asked my question, but I'll
22 try to drill a little deeper.

23 So I guess what I was trying to figure out was,

1 was the payment model of this one over the line and the
2 other one not because this one has a cap on how much they
3 can take home from the shared savings. Was that important?

4 MR. STEINWALD: That was a factor.

5 There are also -- it's a little wonky, but
6 there's an invertedness of the PACSSI model of paying more
7 for shared savings early on and less later. The CMS
8 actuaries actually raised that as a particular concern of
9 the PACSSI model.

10 But there is an issue here. If you are on a
11 continuum and you get to a point on a continuum, the two
12 points on either side of the continuum could be very close,
13 and so that's a very wonky way of saying that -- were not
14 so clear to us that C-TAC is vastly superior to PACSSI, but
15 it was enough to make us come to the judgment that they had
16 met the criterion.

17 CHAIR BAILET: Tim.

18 DR. FERRIS: I think this is consistent with what
19 you were saying, Bruce, and also consistent with what you
20 two were just driving at, Bob and Len. But I wanted to
21 test that, and that is I think it is possible to provide
22 additional services in the last year of life and actually
23 not reduce cost. You simply provide additional services.

1 And so to me, the discussion in the prior model
2 and this model around how strong the incentive is, which I
3 think is what you were getting at, Len, the difference --
4 and it really comes down to me, whether you choose total
5 cost of care or, for example, hospitalizations, which in
6 this period of life is the big driver of cost, typically,
7 is sort of an academic distinction to me -- maybe, maybe
8 not, maybe or not -- because I think they result in the
9 same thing.

10 But I think it's actually -- it is important to
11 have some incentive. It's probably important that that
12 incentive be quite small in the scope of the entire thing.

13 So that would be my take on the last set of
14 comments. I don't know if you want to comment on that, and
15 then I have another issue.

16 MR. STEINWALD: Okay. Go to the next one.

17 DR. FERRIS: Well, the second issue is very wonky
18 and in the weeds, but this has the 4 percent corridors,
19 which you said in the other model, they didn't have any
20 corridors. And this -- did I understand that correctly?
21 The 4 percent up or down before you get the -- and that's
22 for -- I assume for statistical variability and
23 performance.

1 MR. STEINWALD: Right. C-TAC, there has to be a
2 4 percent saving or loss before there's any shared savings
3 or losses. But once you reach that threshold, the entire
4 amount is shared.

5 DR. FERRIS: Yes.

6 MR. STEINWALD: Okay. In PACSSI, there was a
7 difference.

8 DR. FERRIS: Yeah.

9 MR. STEINWALD: And, geez, it loads up on the
10 savings that are close to zero --

11 DR. FERRIS: Right.

12 MR. STEINWALD: -- 4 percent, and then diminishes
13 thereafter, which is what the CMS actuary said was an
14 inverted model, not atypical from what they're used to
15 seeing.

16 DR. FERRIS: Yeah. I just wanted to make a
17 point, and this is a policy conundrum that CMS has to face
18 all the time. I actually think they are reducing -- their
19 current approach to this problem is reducing the
20 sustainability of all APMs, and that is the one-size-fits-
21 all approach to corridors on upside and downside.

22 The fact is, if you're a real practice and you've
23 got 10 people in this model, then maybe the corridors

1 should be 20 percent, and if you are a very large,
2 integrated delivery system, you are hurting the
3 sustainability to go at 4 percent. Maybe their risk
4 corridor should be 0.5 percent. Determining what the
5 variance is, based on the size of the program, is easy
6 math. It is not hard to do. And yet, probably because of
7 administrative simplification -- sorry, I'm sort of
8 grandstanding right now; I accept that -- it's easy math to
9 do and yet, probably for administrative simplification
10 reasons, we choose one number.

11 To Grace's point before about why some people
12 might be leaving APMs, it's partially because they could be
13 knocking it out of the park and not achieving those shared
14 savings if they're big and are missing it because of
15 arbitrarily set distinctions that don't take into account
16 the size -- and I say it works in both ways.

17 I really think CMS needs to, and we need to
18 convey to them that the size of the risk corridor should
19 not be a one-size-fits-all. It should be based on the
20 number of patients enrolled in the program.

21 MR. STEINWALD: Duly noted. I wanted to raise
22 one more thing. In the previous proposal discussion, there
23 were a number of references by both the team, the PACSSI

1 team and the commenters about prognosis. And I think it
2 might be worth raising as an issue to the presenter,
3 because they do use prognosis. They use this surprise
4 question, and that is definitely prognostic. Now I know
5 they do it in an effort to define the population as
6 narrowly as they could, of a population that had 12 months
7 to live, with very few exceptions. But we might want to
8 ask them to say more about that, and why they did it that
9 way, and what they think the benefits are.

10 CHAIR BAILET: All right. Seeing no further
11 comments from the Committee I'd like to invite our
12 submitters up to the table, turn your placards right-side
13 up. This is the Coalition to Transform Advanced Care, or
14 C-TAC. Welcome back.

15 * **Submitters Statement, Questions and Answers, and**
16 **Discussion with PTAC**

17 CHAIR BAILET: If you could introduce yourselves
18 and then you have 10 minutes to address the Committee.

19 MR. KOUTSOUMPAS: Well, good afternoon and thank
20 you for this exciting opportunity. My name is Tom
21 Koutsoumpas. I'm the Co-Founder and Co-Chair of the
22 Coalition to Transform Advanced Care, C-TAC.

23 This is, indeed, for us, a very exciting day, we

1 believe for patients and families across the nation. I
2 want to thank the members of PTAC for their consideration
3 for our payment model proposal today. We are honored to
4 have this opportunity to be with you here again today,
5 which represents the culmination of work by hundreds of
6 experts across the country, united by a shared vision that
7 people with advanced illness deserve comprehensive, high-
8 quality care.

9 Our previous meeting with PTAC -- at our previous
10 meeting, we took seriously your thoughtful feedback and
11 submitted an updated model, which we feel addressed your
12 comments and incorporated your thoughts and comments as
13 well. We believe that your advice and counsel has made our
14 proposal stronger, and for that we are very grateful.

15 For example, we established a flat PMPM with a
16 bonus for quality, rather than a shared savings approach.
17 We thought that was very helpful and important.

18 The Advanced Care Model is designed to test a
19 model for potentially supporting millions of Medicare
20 beneficiaries living with advanced illness by bridging
21 medical and social services, ensuring patients receive
22 high-quality, person-centric care and linking clinicians,
23 health systems, hospices, faith and community groups, and

1 many others that are united in this effort.

2 As we have all talked about today, with 10,000
3 baby boomers eligible for Medicare every day, many of whom
4 will have or have advanced illness, we must find a way to
5 provide quality care to this population or fragmented care
6 and cost will continue to spiral out of control. We
7 believe the ACM is one answer to this problem, and we are
8 very pleased to be here to talk about that.

9 We believe that having a payment model approved
10 by the PTAC, or models, is a critical step in the process,
11 and our model will be a tool in addressing this much needed
12 quality improvement initiative. We also would like to
13 commend the Academy for the extraordinary work and
14 leadership that they too have put into this issue for this
15 population, and we are pleased to be able to work with them
16 as well.

17 Our personal experience continues to drive the
18 passion to address this issue. Few of us have escaped the
19 chaos of our current system, myself included. As I
20 mentioned at our first meeting, my personal passion is
21 driven by my mother's experience, who, for almost five
22 years, lived with multiple chronic conditions, visited the
23 ER and the hospital on many, many occasions, and it became

1 almost impossible for her and for our family. Late at
2 night, answers did not come quickly. It often required an
3 ER visit or a stay.

4 As I mentioned before, as well, but I wanted to
5 reiterate because of the importance of this, my sister, who
6 was her caregiver, became very ill, which we believe, and
7 she spent many years dealing with her illness as a result
8 of the stress that took her over as a caregiver. It was
9 extraordinarily difficult.

10 I want to thank everyone here who has worked
11 tirelessly to create this innovative model, from the broad
12 evidence base of successful program. In addition to our
13 extraordinary panel, I want to just quickly acknowledge a
14 number of folks that were working on this with us that I
15 think you all should know were involved. Dr. Alena Baquet-
16 Simpson, the Director of Health Services at AETNA; Dr.
17 Gregory Gadbois, the Director of Priority Health; Dr. Randy
18 Krakauer, the former National Medical Director at Aetna;
19 Dr. Elizabeth Mahler, the VP of Clinical Transformation at
20 Sutter Health; Dr. David Longnecker, the former CMO and
21 Senior Vice President at the University of Pennsylvania
22 Health System; Dr. Brad Stuart, formerly with Sutter and
23 now the CMO of C-TAC; Mark Sterling, who is also with C-TAC

1 as a fellow at Harvard Petrie-Flom Center at Harvard
2 University.

3 Again, we want to thank everyone for this
4 opportunity. We applaud your thought leadership, and it's
5 essential for us to have this leadership to effectively
6 deal with those with advanced illness. It's clear we have
7 to better support people living with advanced illness.
8 When we started C-TAC, and I know that with the Academy as
9 well, people thought that this problem was so big it would
10 be almost impossible to deal with. Yet here we are today,
11 ready to move forward in helping to solve this issue with
12 models that will do just that.

13 We are humbled and honored and excited about the
14 opportunity to be here today, and thank you for your
15 consideration. Since we actually -- others on the
16 Committee, on the panel, gave opening statements at our
17 last meeting, we thought we would just have one simple
18 opening statement and then move right to questions to
19 address.

20 CHAIR BAILET: Great, Tom, and just for folks on
21 the phone, if you at least could introduce yourselves --

22 MR. KOUTSOUMPAS: Yes.

23 CHAIR BAILET: -- for comments, that would be

1 helpful.

2 MR. KOUTSOUMPAS: Excellent. Let's start right
3 here with Kris.

4 DR. SMITH: Hello everyone again. Thank you so
5 much for having us back. We're excited to talk about our
6 model. Dr. Kris Smith. I'm an internist and palliative
7 care physician. I practice at Northwell Health, where I am
8 the Senior Vice President for Population Health, and in
9 addition I run an Independence at Home demonstration site.

10 DR. NGUYEN: Good morning. This is Khue Nguyen
11 and I run C-TAC Innovation, which is focused on helping
12 providers and payers design community-based advanced
13 illness programs.

14 MR. BACHER: Hi. Good morning. I'm Gary Bacher.
15 I'm a senior advisor to C-TAC. I'm also one of the
16 founding members for a health consultancy called
17 Healthsperian, and an adjunct assistant professor at
18 Georgetown University.

19 MR. SMITH: My name is Brad Smith. I'm the Co-
20 Founder and CEO of Aspire Health. We are a home-based
21 palliative care program operating in 25 states and 67
22 cities, primarily with Medicare Advantage plans, and over
23 the past five years I have served over 45,000 home-based

1 palliative care patients.

2 MR. KOUTSOUMPAS: Thank you.

3 CHAIR BAILET: All right. I put it up to the
4 Committee to ask questions of the submitters. Bob?

5 DR. BERENSON: I'll ask you the question that I
6 asked to the PRT. What's the logic of paying -- giving you
7 credit for 12 months of spending when the patient dies in
8 month one, and is there a precedent for this kind of an
9 approach, as far as you know, in either Medicare or
10 commercial products?

11 MR. BACHER: Thank you very much for the
12 question. I'll start off.

13 One thing I think we just wanted to clarify, and
14 I'm not sure if it's in part of the question or not, is the
15 way that we had proposed it, it was, in terms of the
16 example where somebody is enrolled in the program for one
17 month and then they disenroll, they wouldn't, after
18 disenrollment, that the ACM, the APM entity, would not
19 continue to receive the PMPM amount. And so we actually
20 came at it at a slightly different way, although we noted
21 in the comments from the PRT the concerns that could be
22 there.

23 So we went the other way, which was we were

1 actually trying to encourage accountability, so the idea
2 that if someone was to have been discharged from the
3 program, that the ACM, the APM entity, would still remain
4 accountable, and that was also to try to make sure that
5 there is incentive for choosing the patients that the model
6 was actually designed for.

7 Brad or Kris, anything you all want to add?

8 DR. BERENSON: Yeah, I mean, when you make your
9 comments I'm more concerned about the patient who dies, not
10 disenrolls, and why you're getting paid for 12 months for -
11 - essentially getting paid because that's what the
12 comparator is based on.

13 MR. SMITH: Yeah, so just for clarification,
14 you're only eligible for the PMPM quality bonus payment for
15 the months that you were actually actively enrolled. So,
16 in other words, if you didn't get a PMPM payment, you can't
17 get the bonus payment, so you couldn't enroll a patient for
18 one month and then get 12 months of bonus payment. You
19 could only get the bonus payment for the one month that you
20 were actually enrolled.

21 You are correct. The calculation would be over a
22 12-month period, but the payment would actually only be for
23 the months that you were enrolled.

1 DR. BERENSON: Go over that again. What would be
2 available for the 12 months?

3 MR. SMITH: Yeah, so think of it as effectively
4 what the model does is it gives you a range of a PMPM you
5 could receive, based on, essentially, quality, that goes
6 from 300 to 650. The way it works is you get \$400 for the
7 month that a patient is enrolled, and then at the end of
8 the period, when a patient passes away, you go back and
9 calculate the total cost savings for that last 12 months of
10 a patient's life.

11 DR. BERENSON: So you're continuing the monthly
12 payment once the patient dies --

13 MR. SMITH: That's correct.

14 DR. BERENSON: -- but only calculating this --
15 and that brings up my second question. Tom, in your
16 remarks you said you took -- sort of went back after our
17 last meeting and sort of substitute quality -- positive
18 quality measures for spending. And yet I see the model
19 still -- as Tim points out there's now sort of limits, but
20 it's still bonuses based on spending and penalties based on
21 spending. Is that right, but with 4 percent corridors
22 either direction?

23 DR. SMITH: Yeah, so I think the way we've

1 recalibrated the model is that we put an emphasis on a
2 quality program that can drive additional payments. Now
3 that quality program, you're correct, is funded out of
4 shared savings --

5 DR. BERENSON: I see.

6 DR. SMITH: -- but as we've all talked about, we
7 believe that a model such as this, executed, will generate
8 savings because we've seen it in other models, and this is
9 the right way to take care of these patients in this last
10 period of their lives, 12 to 24 months. So it is more a
11 quality bonus payment, and I think what we tried to do is
12 we tried to navigate the tension that we've been talking
13 about, which is how is it that we incentivize providers to
14 do a good job while not incentivizing them to stint on
15 care, which is why, in the PRT comments, there was a
16 comment about is \$250 enough. We believe that it is enough
17 to incentivize infrastructure be built to realize these
18 quality payments.

19 At the same time, we do believe that there is an
20 important element here in having some downside risk to
21 these programs, but we wanted to limit the downside risks
22 such that we could encourage broad participation in the
23 model. And that's why you'll see that there is asymmetric

1 upside and downside. It was because we wanted to have
2 there be skin in the game, but we wanted it to be the case
3 that it was modest, so that we could draw many types of
4 providers into this care model.

5 CHAIR BAILET: Grace.

6 DR. TERRELL: Good afternoon. I was not able to
7 be here in September because of a family wedding so I'm
8 getting to hear you all for the first time and have been
9 looking forward to this and thank you for being here.

10 As I have -- therefore, my perspective is a
11 little bit different because I'm seeing two things at the
12 same time, as opposed to seeing them asynchronous, like
13 others. So most of my questions, for better or for worse,
14 may be understanding sort of some comparator things
15 relative to the conversation this morning, which you may or
16 may not be prepared to answer, and I apologize if you are
17 not.

18 But one has to do with this concept of the 12
19 months as opposed to the point I was making, if you were
20 there, in the earlier conversation, about just palliative
21 care as a need, in general, without a sort of limitation or
22 a time unit related to it.

23 So my question for you all, with results to that,

1 is that so much of hospice has always been around time
2 units and prognosis related to that. Is that absolutely
3 crucial to this model? There's a lot of people out there -
4 - my experience has been developing extensivist model-
5 associated work with frail elderlies and others who have
6 high need, but we don't necessarily put time around it.

7 So how much does prognosis have to be related to
8 units of time in your payment model, relative to what we
9 were hearing this morning?

10 MR. BACHER: Sure. I'll start and then I'll turn
11 it over to Kris. And just one question, clarification,
12 just for answering in a precise way. Is the question you
13 have around the so-called surprise question that was
14 mentioned earlier, in terms of in relation to the
15 prognosis?

16 DR. TERRELL: Yes.

17 MR. BACHER: That's the principal question?
18 Great. Kris, do you want to address that one?

19 DR. SMITH: Sure. I'm going to ask for further
20 clarification before I jump into this. I learned from my
21 last session.

22 [Laughter.]

23 DR. SMITH: So I just want to make sure. Is the

1 question about do we need the surprise question, or are you
2 asking a different set of questions?

3 DR. TERRELL: I'm actually -- well, I don't know
4 that I like the surprise question, for a lot of reasons. I
5 think doctors are odd people and sometimes will just say
6 odd things. But I'm actually thinking about a real patient
7 I have who has -- she is in her 30s, she has Wolf-
8 Hirschhorn, you know, genetic syndrome. She was predicted
9 to not live past her 15, 16 years old. She's got
10 congenital heart disease with neuro developmental delay,
11 and she's been in a hospice program now for five years, and
12 should be.

13 And so there's people like that out there that
14 are in need of something that is what I would call
15 palliation. She doesn't need to be -- you know, she
16 doesn't need heart surgery. She doesn't need stupid ER
17 visits. She needs care. And I would always answer the --
18 I would never be surprised related to her passing away in
19 the next 12 months.

20 So within the context of that patient is where my
21 questions are coming from. How important is the payment
22 model to be around a unit of time as opposed to the needs
23 of the patients relative to the sort of, not so much

1 prognostic but sort of functional aspects of their health
2 condition?

3 MR. SMITH: I'm happy to take the first shot at
4 that. So I think there's two competing priorities here.
5 One, you want to make sure you're focusing the amount of
6 time enough and a time that has value for the patient in
7 the overall health care system, but at the same time you
8 don't want to constrain it so much that you can't serve a
9 patient who needs services for longer than 12 months.

10 The way we tried to hit that balance in our model
11 was by two complementing pieces of it. So one was the idea
12 that you could get the PMPM now for longer than 12 months,
13 so you could get it for 18 months or 24 months. But to
14 correct for the sort of five-year issue was the idea that
15 when you look at cost savings you're really looking at that
16 last 12 months. So think of it as you have to take all of
17 your costs from however long somebody is in and load it
18 against those last 12 months. And we thought that was a
19 good way to balance the appropriateness of being able to
20 get it for longer, but also preventing a lot of patients
21 who would get it for five years, as an example.

22 DR. TERRELL: And then one briefer question, and
23 this may have been addressed in September, for which I

1 apologize, and that's related to the title of our Committee
2 here, which is Physician-Focused Technical Advisory
3 Committee. And I heard this morning, I'm hearing here,
4 about a broad team.

5 I need to understand, relative to the need of
6 services, relative to it being about different types of
7 health care workers and community service, what the actual
8 physician focus needs to be, or not needs to be, in these
9 models, because I think we're going to have that come up
10 over and over again as we're sort of transforming care
11 outside of traditional ways of thinking about it.

12 DR. SMITH: Yeah. So I think there's a couple of
13 ways in which we think about this. So I think there was a
14 comment in one of the earlier sessions about the membership
15 of the care team. We're not exactly sure for which
16 patient, which member of the care team is going to be the
17 most important for that patient. But what we do know is
18 that, by and large, when you do have an interdisciplinary
19 team layered into these settings of patients and families
20 that are struggling with advanced illness, there tends to
21 be positive outcomes. So we do believe that it is a must
22 to have an interdisciplinary team.

23 Now in terms of the role of the physician in

1 these teams, I think there is are many models out there
2 where you have the physician in the lead position on these
3 teams, working with the rest of the care team to help.
4 Once problems have been identified, to work together and
5 lead that team to improve upon more of the medical issues.
6 And so I think the physician tends to lead more on the
7 medical side, where the participating social worker or
8 chaplain can be a lead on some of the social determinants
9 of health, et cetera.

10 So I think you do -- you would expect that
11 everybody would bring their particular skill set to the
12 table. The physician could lead the team or not but would
13 definitely be responsible for finding the right type of
14 medical care to meet the patient where they're at.

15 DR. TERRELL: I'm actually concerned about the
16 absentee landlord issue that I've seen in my clinical
17 experience through the years, where there's a shortage, for
18 example, of primary care individuals willing to go to a
19 nursing home or be part of palliative or hospice care. So
20 there's somebody that's getting a medical director role,
21 the funding is going through another -- you know, through
22 an entity, if you will, that's responsible for services and
23 they are desperate to get a clinician involved with the

1 care but they're not an integral part of it.

2 MR. KOUTSOUMPAS: Sure.

3 DR. TERRELL: So part of what I'm wanting to
4 understand is how we can prevent absentee landlords.

5 DR. NGUYEN: I think, Grace, in our proposal we
6 definitely have clarity here that there has to be a
7 provider-level oversight of the care team. And I think
8 here we're trying to balance again this idea of innovation
9 where potentially in the future, as this care is more
10 widely needed, we're going to need to think about fully
11 leveraging the interdisciplinary care team. But we
12 absolutely agree that there has to be palliative care-
13 trained, provider-level oversight.

14 DR. SMITH: And, Grace, one last comment. I
15 think as we thought about this, and Robert mentioned this
16 last time we were here, there is an opportunity for a
17 myriad ways in which there can be bad actors in this space.
18 And that is also partially why we put in a more robust set
19 of quality metrics that need to be followed, as well as why
20 we believe there needs to be some downside to this, because
21 in what you described where you basically have a non-
22 functional interdisciplinary team, you probably won't
23 generate the outcomes that the patients and families

1 deserve, and those outcomes won't also reveal themselves in
2 the better management of total cost of care.

3 So we do believe that there is a lot about our
4 proposal that is about checks and balances, and that is a
5 potential concern. But part of the balance is if you don't
6 do a good job in this model, you won't avail yourselves of
7 the quality bonus potential.

8 DR. TERRELL: Thank you.

9 CHAIR BAILET: Tim.

10 DR. FERRIS: I think Grace touched on this, so
11 I'm going to go a little bit more into this, the tension
12 between innovation and assuring yourselves that you have
13 the right team. And unlike the prior proposal, which
14 actually didn't define by role and certification the
15 members of the team, your proposal does, actually, in a
16 quite detailed way. And I guess I just wondered, the board
17 certification in palliative care, so the vast majority of
18 palliative care delivered in the United States is by
19 internists and family practitioners. There, even if we
20 tripled -- I'm going to make up some numbers now -- the
21 number of palliative care docs trained every year, there
22 wouldn't even be close to enough. And so I'm -- there's
23 sort of a workforce capacity issue, and I will say -- and I

1 don't mean this in any way in a derogatory way, but sort of
2 you worry about guild protectionism, so like only a
3 palliative care doc can do this. Is that true? Like --
4 and so I wonder if you might respond to that.

5 And in the context of like five years from now,
6 when we learn so much because this is rapidly adopting, who
7 will be the -- will they be certified palliative care docs,
8 like requirement? Or is this -- or is this someone who
9 does a lot of it as an internist or a family practitioner
10 and did a two-week course and is great at it because they
11 do it a lot? I'm just trying to understand the balance
12 there.

13 MR. SMITH: So I'll take the first shot at this.
14 I think one of our goals was to come up with something that
15 had the right checks and balances that could be implemented
16 now, and so we felt like one of the appropriate checks and
17 balances to get a model launched quickly was requiring that
18 they had to have a board-certified palliative care
19 physician because we know that some of the quality metrics
20 will still be getting worked out by CMS. As those metrics
21 become more robust for measuring quality, I could imagine
22 there could be other parts of the proposal where you could
23 pull that back or allow for a larger amount. But our key

1 goal was to try to hit the balance and also have something
2 that could be rolled out quickly.

3 DR. FERRIS: Okay. And just in follow-up, Jeff,
4 along the same lines -- and this is the difference between
5 how one would do it in real life and writing policy. And
6 so the surprise question. So we use the surprise question
7 in our community-based palliative care program. It's a
8 very effective way. I never imagined it would be sort of
9 required as part of policy. It's actually something that a
10 good organization could decide to adopt or not adopt. And
11 so I'm -- because of the issues that Grace raised, do you
12 see that as a required part of the program? Like could you
13 be successful by choosing some other way of doing it? It's
14 sort of a -- this sort of gets to the point of
15 micromanagement of what people are doing in the field. If
16 it's useful, they'll do it. If something else is useful,
17 they'll do something else. Could you comment on that?

18 DR. SMITH: So our thinking in bringing the
19 surprise question as one of the entry criteria into the
20 model was that through utilization measures, through
21 functional status, we were basically creating a pool of
22 potentially eligible patients that were likely to have
23 need. But because we had some other checks and balances

1 upside and downside, we did want to continue to tighten
2 those criteria so that we identified patients who were in
3 the sort of last 12 to 24 months, though, to your point,
4 not exclusively, and the model can take care of someone for
5 three, four, and five years. But we did feel like it was
6 important from the ability for this model to be cost
7 neutral to get a little bit closer to patients who had a
8 median survival of 12 months.

9 And now, you know, I thank the PRT for their
10 thoughts and the citations on the surprise question, and I
11 think if you really get into that summary from the Canadian
12 Medical Association systematic review, you know, the
13 surprise question works better in populations where there
14 is a high expected mortality. By using the selection
15 criteria of utilization as well as functional decline,
16 we've basically created that. And so the surprise question
17 will probably function better than that systematic review
18 would, say, for what was basically kind of an all-comers
19 population.

20 The other thing that that article was also really
21 helpful was that it's pretty good at if you say I don't
22 think the person's going to die in the next 12 months, it's
23 pretty helpful in identifying people who aren't going to

1 die in the next 12 months. And so, therefore, again, it
2 allows us to, we believe, hone in a little bit closer on
3 patients who have a median survival of 12 months and,
4 therefore, are about to enter that period of medical care
5 that we all know has an enormous amount of suffering that's
6 manifest in a lot of cost of care.

7 DR. NGUYEN: I would say that, Tim, what you
8 recommended there and how you describe how the surprise
9 question is being used in practice is how we envision it.
10 It is really a clinical decisionmaking process that
11 clinicians use, and as you said, it is one of the most
12 effective tools we have out there. And so that was
13 definitely the intent of all -- of how we construct the
14 eligibility criteria.

15 DR. FERRIS: So you wouldn't be opposed to, say -
16 - say someone developed an AI algorithm that did just as
17 well, right?

18 DR. NGUYEN: Correct, yes.

19 DR. FERRIS: That would work, too.

20 DR. SMITH: Right. Yes. But we don't want to
21 get into the place where we got last time where we're
22 accepting suggestions for change in our model.

23 [Laughter.]

1 DR. SMITH: We are here to --

2 MR. KOUTSOUMPAS: We definitely don't want to go
3 back to --

4 DR. SMITH: We are here to defend what we put,
5 and we believe that there is value to the surprise question
6 in this population.

7 CHAIR BAILET: So I personally want to thank you
8 guys again for coming. We have some folks who are here in
9 person and potentially a few folks on the phone, so I'd
10 like to make sure we can get in the comments. And then as
11 we get through the comments, then I think I'd like to just
12 pose the question to my Committee members relative to
13 momentum and the process, if we should motor or break after
14 the public comments. And we don't -- we're not going to
15 answer that right now. I just wanted you guys to think
16 about that. But if we could ask you guys to take your
17 seats, and then we will have the --

18 MR. KOUTSOUMPAS: Thank you so much.

19 CHAIR BAILET: You're very welcome. Thank you.

20 So as they transition out, we have three minutes
21 for public comments. The first individual is Bradley
22 Stuart from the Coalition to Transform Advanced Care, or C-
23 TAC. Welcome.

1 * **Comments from the Public**

2 DR. STUART: Thank you. I'm a primary care
3 internist. I was a hospitalist before it became a
4 specialty, hospice medical director, palliative care
5 physician. I was the architect of the AIM Model at Sutter
6 that was funded by CMMI, and I'm very proud to be the CMO
7 of C-TAC.

8 Bob Berenson has left, but I just wanted to
9 comment that payment for -- especially payment incentives
10 for care at the end of life are always going to be
11 controversial, and they have for the last 20 years that
12 we've been engaged in putting these programs together. But
13 my belief is they're critical, it's critical to help
14 incentivize the system to counter, as you mentioned, the
15 incentives that are already in place for pretty radical
16 treatment for people who often don't want it. So I would
17 like to defend that concept.

18 And then in response to Tim and innovation, we do
19 a lot of work with health systems around the country, and
20 we have found, I think, that this model works very well not
21 to impose a structure on systems that inhibit their
22 innovation but, on the other hand or in contrast, to
23 provide the system with a flexible means of innovating even

1 with its own staff, because staff can be retrained,
2 reprogrammed, brought in, and taught to do this, and it
3 works extremely well.

4 So we hope that this model promotes innovation
5 throughout the system, and to echo my colleagues, we're
6 very, very grateful to be here, particularly to be invited
7 back for a second shot.

8 Thank you.

9 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

10 We have two other folks in the room, and I want
11 to make sure -- is this Dr. -- is it Perry Fine? Is that
12 right?

13 DR. FINE: I'm going to defer [off microphone].

14 CHAIR BAILET: And I -- yeah, we --

15 DR. FINE: What Brad said [off microphone].

16 CHAIR BAILET: Okay. Very good. Thank you, sir.
17 And is it Marlene Davi? Did I get it right?

18 MS. DAVIS: Malene Davis, and I defer as well
19 [off microphone].

20 CHAIR BAILET: Very good. All right. Thank you.

21 There are a couple of folks who signed up but so
22 far have not presented, so I'm just going to call out the
23 names, and if you're here, that would be fine. Gregg Pane?

1 [No response.]

2 CHAIR BAILET: Randall Krakauer?

3 PARTICIPANT: He's on the phone.

4 CHAIR BAILET: He's on the phone? He's not on
5 the phone, okay. And then, lastly, Marlene McHugh.

6 [No response.]

7 CHAIR BAILET: So that completes the public
8 comment section. I guess I look back to my colleagues. We
9 do have a certain amount of momentum here, and I understand
10 the hour, but I also think that there's a possibility of
11 richness here. So that's the team that I know I have. All
12 right. Very good.

13 So based on public comment and the submitter
14 feedback, any other comments that we want to make before we
15 get into the actual voting on the individual criteria?
16 Len.

17 * **Committee Deliberation**

18 DR. NICHOLS: Very briefly. I just want to make
19 the point that this presenter group, applicant, is sort of
20 proof in the pudding of how feedback is a good idea,
21 because they came to us, we didn't even vote, they heard us
22 talk, we weren't allowed to write it down, and they went
23 home and made it better. And I just think that's proof we

1 could interact in a positive way.

2 CHAIR BAILET: And, Len, you know, I just want to
3 remind folks that we provided that feedback to Congress,
4 Elizabeth and I, about the need to be able to provide
5 feedback midstream for exactly how this played out. And I
6 would argue had we been able to have that feedback
7 opportunity with the previous submitter, we probably would
8 have had a different -- segments of the model probably
9 would look differently, as they have with C-TAC. So
10 absolutely correct, and we are going to -- again, as I
11 mentioned earlier in my opening remarks, we as a Committee
12 are going to land on how we want to use that additional
13 authority to provide that feedback. And when we land as a
14 Committee, we'll be sure to share that with the community
15 to make sure if there's additional feedback, that we can
16 refine our process.

17 So seeing no other comments, we're going to go
18 ahead and start with the ten criteria. Are you ready, Ann?
19 Ann is ready. Okay, very good.

20 * **Voting**

21 CHAIR BAILET: So number one, find the clicker.
22 Do you -- is it in your pocket, Bob?

23 [Comments off microphone.]

1 CHAIR BAILET: Hold on. There's a rogue clicker
2 here somewhere. Harold, do you have a vote, a clicker that
3 you could --

4 MR. MILLER: I have no clicker.

5 CHAIR BAILET: You're clicker-less. He did find
6 it. Okay, we're ready to roll here. So that was a
7 momentary lapse, but we're good. We're back in. Criteria
8 1, Scope, aim either to -- either directly address an issue
9 in payment policy that broadens and expands the CMS APM
10 portfolio or include APM Entities whose opportunities to
11 participate in APMS have been limited. It's a high-
12 priority item. Please vote.

13 [Electronic voting.]

14 CHAIR BAILET: Ann?

15 * **Criterion 1**

16 MS. PAGE: Five members voted 6, meets and
17 deserves priority consideration; four members voted 5,
18 meets and deserves priority consideration; one member voted
19 4, meets; zero members voted 3, meets; and zero members
20 voted 1 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds that the
21 proposal meets Criterion 1 with high priority -- and
22 deserves priority consideration.

23 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

1 Criterion 2, Quality and Cost, high-priority
2 item. Anticipated to improve health care quality at no
3 additional cost, maintain health care quality while
4 decreasing cost or both improve health care quality and
5 decrease cost. High priority. Please vote.

6 [Electronic voting.]

7 * **Criterion 2**

8 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 2 -- zero members
9 voted 6, meets and deserves priority consideration; two
10 members voted 5; meets and deserves priority consideration;
11 seven members voted 4, meets; one member voted 3, meets;
12 and zero members voted 1 or 2, does not meet. The majority
13 finds that proposal meets Criterion 2.

14 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

15 Criterion 3 is Payment Methodology. Pay APM
16 Entities with a payment methodology designed to achieve the
17 goals of the PFPM. Criteria addresses in detail through
18 this methodology how Medicare and other payers, if
19 applicable, pay APM Entities, how the payment methodology
20 differs from current payment methodologies, and why the
21 physician-focused payment model cannot be tested under
22 current payment methodologies. A high priority. Please
23 vote.

1 [Electronic voting.]

2 * **Criterion 3**

3 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 5 or 6, meets and
4 deserves priority consideration; five members voted 4,
5 meets; five members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted
6 1 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds proposal meets
7 payment -- Criterion 3, Payment Methodology.

8 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

9 Criterion 4, Volume over Value. Provide
10 incentives to practitioners to deliver high-quality care.
11 Please vote.

12 [Electronic voting.]

13 * **Criterion 4**

14 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and
15 deserves priority consideration; one member voted 5, meets
16 and deserves priority consideration; nine members voted 4,
17 meets; zero members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted
18 1 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds the proposal
19 meets Criterion 4.

20 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

21 Criterion 5 is Flexibility. Provides the
22 flexibility needed for practitioners to deliver high-
23 quality health care.

1 [Electronic voting.]

2 * **Criterion 5**

3 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and
4 deserves priority consideration; one member voted 5, meets
5 and deserves priority consideration; nine members voted 4,
6 meets; zero members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted
7 1 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds it meets
8 Criterion 5, Flexibility.

9 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

10 Criterion 6, Ability to Be Evaluated. Have
11 evaluable goals for quality of care, cost, and any other
12 goals of the PFPM. Please vote.

13 [Electronic voting.]

14 * **Criterion 6**

15 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 5 or 6, meets and
16 deserves priority consideration; seven members voted 4,
17 meets; three members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted
18 1 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds the proposal
19 meets Criterion 6.

20 CHAIR BAILET: Criterion 7, Integration and Care
21 Coordination. Encourage greater integration and care
22 coordination among practitioners and across settings where
23 multiple practitioners or settings are relevant to

1 delivering care to populations -- population treated under
2 the PFPM. Please vote.

3 [Electronic voting.]

4 * **Criterion 7**

5 MS. PAGE: Two members vote 6, meets and deserves
6 priority consideration; three members voted 5, meets and
7 deserves priority consideration; five members voted 4,
8 meets; zero members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted
9 1 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds the proposal
10 meets Criterion 7.

11 CHAIR BAILET: Criterion 8, Patient Choice.
12 Encourage greater attention to the health of the population
13 served while also supporting the unique needs and
14 preferences of individual patients. Please vote.

15 [Electronic voting.]

16 * **Criterion 8**

17 MS. PAGE: One member voted 6, meets and deserves
18 priority consideration; two members voted 5, meets and
19 deserves priority consideration; six members voted 4,
20 meets; one member voted 3, meets; and zero members voted 1
21 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds that the proposal
22 meets Criterion 8.

23 CHAIR BAILET: Criterion 9 is Patient Safety, aim

1 to maintain or improve standards of patient safety. Please
2 vote.

3 [Electronic voting.]

4 * **Criterion 9**

5 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 5 or 6, meets and
6 deserves priority consideration; seven members voted 4,
7 meets; three members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted
8 1 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds the proposal
9 meets Criterion 9.

10 CHAIR BAILET: Criterion 10, Health Information
11 Technology, encourage use of health information technology
12 to inform care.

13 [Electronic voting.]

14 * **Criterion 10**

15 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and
16 deserves priority consideration; one member voted 5, meets
17 and deserves priority consideration; five members voted 4,
18 meets; four members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted
19 1 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds the proposal
20 meets Criterion 10.

21 CHAIR BAILET: Ann, do you want to summarize,
22 please?

23 MS. PAGE: The Committee found that the proposal

1 meets 9 out of the 10 criteria and found that it meets and
2 deserve priority consideration under Criterion 1, Scope.

3 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

4 Any comments before we move to actually make the
5 recommendation?

6 [No response.]

7 CHAIR BAILET: All right. We'll go ahead and
8 make the recommendation to the Secretary, and as before,
9 we're going to do it electronically first. Then we'll go
10 around the Committee members that can share their point of
11 view, and included in that making sure to emphasize
12 particular points that we want on the record, so that as we
13 develop a letter to the Secretary, we can make sure that
14 those comments and perspectives are shared.

15 So we have an asterisk, which is not applicable.
16 Then 1 is we're not recommending the proposed payment model
17 to the Secretary; 2 is recommend the model for limited
18 scale testing; 3, recommend the model for implementation; 4
19 is recommend the model for implementation with high
20 priority.

21 So we are ready to vote.

22 * **Final Vote**

23 MS. PAGE: Two members voted 4, recommend for

1 implementation as a high priority. Three members voted 3,
2 recommend the payment model for the implementation. Five
3 members voted 2, recommend the proposed payment model to
4 the Secretary for limited scale testing, and zero members
5 voted 1, do not recommend.

6 This recommendation to the Secretary is
7 determined by a two-thirds majority member vote, which
8 would be seven votes, and so that rolls to Item No. 2,
9 recommend the proposed payment model to the Secretary for
10 limited scale testing.

11 CHAIR BAILET: Ann, I had a fat finger on this
12 one, and so I actually wanted to push 3, and I pushed 4 by
13 accident. So I don't know. Just for the record --

14 MS. PAGE: We could revote.

15 CHAIR BAILET: Not that it changes anything. I
16 mean, what?

17 MS. STAHLMAN: You're going from 4 to 3?

18 CHAIR BAILET: I am going --

19 MS. STAHLMAN: It doesn't affect the overall --

20 CHAIR BAILET: I know it doesn't, but I just --

21 MS. PAGE: Unless you wanted to --

22 CHAIR BAILET: I am a purist, and I just -- yeah,
23 because I'm going to go around, and then people are going

1 to do the math and say, "Wait. Someone is not being
2 truthful here." That's all I'm saying.

3 MS. PAGE: We do include it in the report to the
4 Secretary.

5 CHAIR BAILET: Pardon me?

6 MS. PAGE: We do include the numerical results in
7 the report to the Secretary.

8 CHAIR BAILET: Right. So that's all. So should
9 we just vote again just -- all right. Let's do it one more
10 time with feeling.

11 Right. Thanks, Paul. All right.

12 MS. PAGE: Did you look?

13 CHAIR BAILET: I did look.

14 MS. PAGE: Okay.

15 CHAIR BAILET: Look at that.

16 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 4, recommend for
17 high -- implementation of high priority.

18 MS. STAHLMAN: Did somebody else change their
19 vote? Did somebody intend to change their vote?

20 DR. NICHOLS: So let's not ask too many
21 questions.

22 MS. PAGE: Five members voted 3, recommend for
23 implementation, and five members voted 2, recommend for

1 limited scale testing, and zero members vote 1, do not
2 recommend. And so the two-thirds majority is recommended
3 for limited scale testing.

4 * **Instructions on Report to the Secretary**

5 CHAIR BAILET: All righty, then.

6 So we're going to go ahead around the room,
7 starting with Rhonda this time. Rhonda?

8 DR. MEDOWS: I recommended for a full-scale
9 testing.

10 The screen just went blank. Is that okay?

11 MS. PAGE: Do you mean No. 2 or 3?

12 DR. MEDOWS: Full implementation, 3. No. 3. I
13 thought it actually addressed the population, the patient
14 choice. The quality of performance measures improved, and
15 I thought the payment model was actually improved as well.

16 DR. BERENSON: So I recommended 3 as well, full
17 testing. I'm not sure that limited testing means anything.
18 So until we get some clarification on that, I think this
19 has passed the test for real testing, given the priority
20 we've given to it.

21 I still have concerns about risk, but at least
22 it's carefully delimited in this model as opposed to the
23 first one.

1 I had actually -- one reason I like full testing
2 is I would love to see two arms, one with shared savings
3 and one without, to see whether it makes any difference,
4 and part of that analysis would be qualitative on the
5 nature of the interaction, given financial incentives.

6 But they did a good job of refiguring out what
7 our issues were when they were here before. They deserve
8 credit for that, and this is a high priority, so why do
9 limited testing when we can actually test the model.

10 Because one final point is I think we need to
11 test it not just on early adapters and first -- first
12 movers and early adapters. We should try to figure out a
13 model where we're dealing with a broader segment of the
14 provider population. So we see where the fault lines are
15 on this kind of an approach. So, again, that would call
16 for -- I mean, limited testing, I think of as sort of beta
17 testing. I think we could get beyond that.

18 There's been a lot of beta testing already. In
19 Medicare Advantage and elsewhere, I think we really want to
20 test it.

21 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Bob.

22 Kavita?

23 DR. PATEL: I also voted No. 3, to move ahead. I

1 think it meets all the criterion, and I would just say that
2 I think, to the Secretary's comments, to make a note of the
3 public letter from the National Partnership on Women and
4 Families around beneficiaries. Just one of the aspects to
5 try to mitigate unintended consequences with respect to
6 beneficiary and patient notification would be service.

7 And then I'll just comment that this may look,
8 the way we voted, that we thought the previous model was
9 not sufficient, but I would argue that the best would
10 actually be kind of rigorous payment methodology and some
11 of the metrics that were included, time period, et cetera,
12 kind of married with the spirit of the previous submitter,
13 which offered, I believe, more flexibility to introduce
14 palliative care to a broader audience dealing with smaller
15 settings, competitive markets, and other limitations.

16 CHAIR BAILET: Len.

17 DR. NICHOLS: So I voted 2, limited scale. I
18 agree with Bob. I don't know what it means, but what I
19 wanted to convey to the Secretary was we want both of these
20 to go forward at the same pace, which means now. And I
21 think it's important to recognize the fundamental
22 difference in the models.

23 It seems to me C-TAC is ready to go for large

1 organizations, and both of them, frankly, need some work on
2 the technical details of risk adjustment. So I want them
3 to proceed at pace together, and the other one is better
4 for smaller practices, and I think that's important to go
5 at the same time.

6 CHAIR BAILET: Elizabeth.

7 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Thank you.

8 I actually voted 2. I was swayed by Tim, who --
9 oh, great. So talking about workforce concerns and sort of
10 testing how this might be done with different sort of team
11 compositions, I had actually said to Jeff that my ideal
12 would be having both submitters get together and do a
13 hybrid model. But I think -- yeah, so that may happen.

14 But I think to the extent we can expand the
15 availability of this offering and care for a broader
16 population, we need to, but because of the fragility of the
17 population just wanting to test it on a limited basis.

18 CHAIR BAILET: I voted, as everyone knows -- I
19 voted to implement for the reasons, actually, that Bob
20 stated. So I don't necessarily want to repeat myself, but
21 I do think that -- but I think to go on Elizabeth's comment
22 -- I mean, it would be really, I think, beneficial, given
23 the intellect that went into both models, if there could be

1 some cross-pollination, if you will, or coming together for
2 both teams to potentially work with CMMI and CMS to think
3 about maybe making a comprehensive model because they
4 address different areas of population. They have strengths
5 on both sides. I would really welcome that. If that can
6 happen, I think that we will all benefit from maximizing
7 the potential.

8 But, again, I voted 3 because I think this is
9 more ready in part because we were able to provide input,
10 and you were able to sort of re-cast it a bit. But I do
11 think it's ready for a larger exposure to a larger group of
12 clinicians and patients.

13 MR. STEINWALD: So, like others, I was conflicted
14 by not having the choice that I wanted, which would be
15 limited but large scale testing, but -- and what I mean by
16 that is limited because there's some issues that need to be
17 worked out.

18 When the PRT met over these two proposals, we
19 sort of briefly addressed could we choose elements of
20 Proposal A and elements of Proposal B and then combine
21 them, and we decided it was just not that simple. That
22 creating the model that we would really like to put in the
23 field was a bit more complex than that, but we like the

1 idea of having both organizations involved in discussions
2 with CMS about that.

3 So I think the sense of it should be we'd like to
4 get something in the field right away, which could be
5 limited, but then scale it as quickly as we possibly could,
6 as we figure out how to fix the issues that we've raised.

7 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Bruce.

8 Paul.

9 DR. CASALE: Yeah. I also voted for recommended
10 implementation, and I think they responded to our concerns
11 from our initial evaluation. And I also want to be
12 consistent with my voting since I voted for implementation
13 on the PACSSI as well.

14 But part of that, I think is the signal, as Bob
15 and Len said. I don't know what limited testing is
16 because, again, we haven't gotten a lot of feedback on
17 that, and I think it sends the signal that we think this
18 needs to happen now, as Len has said.

19 I think there are some improvements that can
20 still potentially be made. I think it's pretty ready to
21 go, but there still could be some improvements. I think,
22 again, the PACSSI needs-based is really helpful. I still
23 have some issues with the surprise -- the prognosis. I

1 just think that it can be helpful as a filter, as Tim said.
2 Operationally, I'm not sure it needs to be actually in the
3 model, whereas PACSSI had that sort of more everything is
4 around the needs.

5 So, anyway, I think there's certainly good things
6 in both. This one, yes, is probably closer to being ready
7 to go, but I think that's how I decided to vote. Thanks.

8 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Paul.

9 Grace.

10 DR. TERRELL: I voted for limited testing for
11 many of the reasons that everybody else has already
12 articulated, but I would want to emphasize that I think
13 this happens to just be an incredible opportunity that we
14 happen to have now, which are two very thoughtful proposals
15 on the same problem. And so the idea, therefore, that one
16 should be implemented and not the other to me is an
17 irrational approach because we all say that there's good
18 points to both and some concerns we have.

19 So from a logic process, I mean, it seems to me
20 that the only thing you could do is say you've got to get
21 them together. Its' going to be CMS's responsibility to
22 take our language and what we write up and understand what
23 we like or don't like about the individual ones or how we

1 think that they could be better strengthened or whatever.

2 This is also sort of an existential moment for us
3 because, as we've gone around the table here, we're like,
4 "I don't know what it means, what we just voted on," and
5 that's probably a problem.

6 [Laughter.]

7 DR. NICHOLS: I know what it means in my head.

8 DR. TERRELL: Right.

9 DR. NICHOLS: I don't know what it means in
10 CMMI's head.

11 DR. TERRELL: Well, that's my point and the
12 reason I say it's an existential moment. If it looks like
13 when we say limited testing, we're saying it's not a
14 valuable as something -- I mean, I think it's going to be
15 extremely rare maybe for us to say, "This is perfect,
16 deserves high priority. These people got it exactly right,
17 and go out there, CMS. Don't think about it. We're God.
18 Just do it." Right? That's No. 4. If we ever do that
19 very often, we're going to have to have some thoughts as to
20 what that means about us.

21 The other one, it's the nuance and the subtlety
22 between the two, which is sort of what Bob was getting at,
23 which is, "Okay. This is pretty darn good. It's pretty

1 close. We know you got to actually work out the details.
2 CMS, that's why you get paid every day. Do it" versus
3 "We've got some stuff here that we think needs some serious
4 thought."

5 I would have probably voted for both of them to
6 just be implemented, had I seen them one at a time, but by
7 seeing both at the time, we actually have a better
8 opportunity. Limited testing is a better thing if you've
9 got two good proposals with things that are actually
10 beneficial in both.

11 So as a result of that, I think our existential
12 moment is actually to make CMS understand that when we say
13 limited testing and high priority or however we're going to
14 like get that sort of thing across, it means that this is
15 actually a better opportunity than if we just say yeah,
16 yeah, yeah.

17 So this should be -- we should be nothing but
18 grateful that we happen to have one PRT, two committees.
19 One came back, and it's just been an incredible amount of
20 work for which you're all to be applauded. And we need to
21 make sure that CMS understands that.

22 CHAIR BAILET: Tim.

23 DR. FERRIS: Can I change my vote?

1 [Laughter.]

2 DR. FERRIS: So I voted for limited scale
3 testing, but after hearing what Bob said in his argument, I
4 think we all agreed. We made two different votes, but we
5 pretty much agreed about what we were -- the signal we were
6 trying to send with that.

7 CHAIR BAILET: I think you need to be -- the
8 final determination needs to reflect where you are. So if
9 you have -- through this deliberative process, if your
10 position has changed, then I think that needs to be
11 reflected to be accurate.

12 DR. FERRIS: Yeah. So my position is that this
13 is too important, and we've gone too far down the road to
14 be satisfied with limited scale testing. I think we should
15 implement some.

16 I think we're close enough, say six months of
17 work at CMS, to implement something that is some sort of
18 combination of good ideas from these two models, and so I
19 would like to change my vote from limited scale testing to
20 implement.

21 DR. TERRELL: I want to change my vote on the
22 other one.

23 DR. FERRIS: No, no. That's not --

1 CHAIR BAILET: Yeah. Okay. Well --

2 DR. FERRIS: If you don't want to accept that,
3 that's fine. It doesn't matter, really, in terms of what
4 we're recommending to the Secretary because what matters, I
5 think, is what we're saying in the written words and not
6 the distribution of the voting is my --

7 CHAIR BAILET: So Len and then Bob.

8 So my suggestion is that we write one letter. In
9 the letter, explain all of this.

10 DR. FERRIS: I think that's what we do, right.

11 CHAIR BAILET: No, no, no. For both.

12 DR. NICHOLS: No, no. For both.

13 So we cannot -- we cannot unpack, and we get to
14 say now, right? I just think that's the way to solve the
15 problem.

16 DR. FERRIS: That's interesting. I don't know if
17 that blows up our process.

18 CHAIR BAILET: Yeah. We may be crossing the
19 fence line here. DFO, are we?

20 MS. PAGE: That was going to be one of my
21 questions as staff. Did the Committee want to have one
22 report that speaks to these two proposals that came in on
23 the same topic for which the Committee has some strong,

1 positive findings on some issues that they think need
2 attention? The statute does not require us to do a
3 separate report on each. We have to do comments and a
4 recommendation to the Secretary.

5 I think that we could craft our report to the
6 Secretary that gives due attention to them individually but
7 then raises up those issues that you think are cross-
8 cutting, and certainly the importance of the topic and the
9 timing being right and a lot of the advance work that has
10 gone on with some of these cross-cutting issues.

11 CHAIR BAILET: Bob and then Elizabeth.

12 DR. BERENSON: Yeah. I wanted to sort of just
13 comment on the limited testing and -- what's the word? --
14 implementation.

15 To bring up some ancient history, do you all
16 remember Mai Pham with her 26 items of what has to happen
17 to get something out of this?

18 They're not -- CMMI isn't going to take this
19 model and say this is it. They're going to go through 26
20 steps presumably to get something that they can then do as
21 a demo.

22 I thought our limited testing -- and, Harold,
23 you're allowed to speak now -- was about new ideas, that we

1 lacked real basic information. We needed to get some data.
2 We needed to know if it was operationally feasible. We
3 needed to get some sort of alpha and beta testing.

4 This palliative care was a well-developed
5 approach. It's been around for a long time. We're not in
6 the same place. So my view is that does the payment model
7 that we were presented sort of -- is it basically the right
8 approach, which will need all sorts of massaging as it goes
9 through the CMMI process, but is it -- does it pass that
10 initial threshold? I didn't think the first one did. My
11 concern had to do with the overreliance on shared savings
12 and shared risk.

13 This one strikes me as, yeah, this is in the ball
14 park, but I fully expect there will be changes. In our
15 report, we're pointing out a number of the things that we
16 would like CMMI to pay attention to.

17 So I think they really -- for different purposes,
18 in that this one qualified for full testing, for
19 implementation. Implementation.

20 CHAIR BAILET: Elizabeth?

21 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: So I am motivated by
22 whatever it may take to get CMMI to respond to our
23 recommendations, and I like the idea of a single letter in

1 part because having been on the PRT, we did consider both
2 proposals, and I think there are strengths to both and
3 challenges. And I think that that analysis will help them
4 in their ultimate model, and I think it may underscore the
5 urgency with which I think we are commending this, for them
6 to do something. So I support that.

7 CHAIR BAILET: Harold and then Grace.

8 MR. MILLER: Just to follow up on Bob's point, we
9 actually developed a fairly detailed paper which we, I
10 believe, sent to the Secretary and never heard back on, as
11 to what we thought limited scale testing should be. The
12 notion was that in order to implement any kind of a payment
13 model, you have to know how much people are being paid, and
14 you have to know what benchmarks are, et cetera, et cetera.
15 And if no one has ever done the service before, then it's
16 hard to know what those amounts are.

17 And I think those questions certainly came up in
18 the AAHPM proposal. There were a few sites. I think they
19 based their numbers on a few sites, including Janet's
20 project, but the question of what is this going to actually
21 cost in a variety of different settings in rural areas is
22 not known until one actually tries it.

23 I would make the observation -- I think we ought

1 to talk about separately -- is that this is the AAHPM
2 proposal, and maybe this one is the second one now where
3 we've said limited scale testing with a priority, which is
4 not a category that we have. And that rather than sort of
5 picking the wrong category or picking the category in the
6 middle to try to represent something other than what it is
7 we really mean, it may mean that we need to create a
8 category like that.

9 My personal opinion on the one letter is I think
10 one letter would be a good idea because I think that
11 otherwise it will be confusing to try to find out what it
12 is that we thought was good and bad, et cetera, in going
13 forward.

14 I think that in many cases from applicants'
15 perspective, they have put a lot of work into their
16 proposal work, and they would like to see their proposal
17 approved, but I think in the interest of Medicare
18 beneficiaries and the Medicare program, the idea should be
19 to get the best model.

20 And I would further say that I don't think that
21 there is one best model in any of these areas. I think
22 that they are going to end up being different models that
23 are needed, whether you're talking about palliative care or

1 home hospitalization or Crohn's disease or whatever in
2 rural areas versus large urban areas, et cetera, just
3 because of scale and resources, et cetera.

4 And so I think the notion that here's something
5 that you could do if you have larger scale, here's
6 something that you could do if you didn't have larger
7 scale, and having those two things together is an important
8 thing because I do personally believe that we have entirely
9 too many models that only work in large systems and not
10 nearly enough that work for small practices and small
11 community.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Harold.

13 Before we go to Grace and Tim, I have our actual
14 language. We went through a process. We wrote a letter to
15 the Secretary, and then we took that information out and
16 put it into our process.

17 Now, we can refine it, but if you would indulge
18 me, I can quickly read what limited scale testing is, at
19 least as where we landed when we put this together, which
20 is this category may be used when the PTAC determines a
21 proposal meets all or most of the Secretary's criteria, but
22 lacks sufficient data to (1) estimate potential cost
23 savings or other impacts of the payment model, and (2)

1 specify key parameters in the payment model, such as risk
2 adjustments or stratification, and the PTAC believes the
3 only effective way to obtain those data would be through
4 implementation of the payment model in a limited number of
5 settings.

6 So that's where we landed, just to level-set on
7 our discussion.

8 MR. MILLER: One thing. At least in my mind the
9 idea was, and I think this is the nature of all of our
10 discussions, doesn't clearly say that in the letter, was
11 that limited-scale testing was a step towards broader-scale
12 testing. It was not the idea that you could test it in a
13 couple of places and decide whether it worked or not. The
14 idea was to do it in a small number of places in order to
15 get those parameters refined, et cetera, so that you could
16 test it on a broader scale, to be able to determine true
17 impact. And we may need to make that clear. As I said,
18 that's at least in what's in my head.

19 But I think we have used the term differently in
20 different settings. When we first talked about it, that
21 was where it came up, was that the idea being that you
22 needed to do, first, limited, in order to be able to get to
23 something broader.

1 CHAIR BAILET: Okay. Thanks. Grace and then
2 Tim.

3 DR. TERRELL: So often the question is, is the
4 sum greater than the whole of the parts, and what I
5 believe, if we're going to have a single report does, is it
6 allows us to have another opportunity to basically say we
7 recommend implementation. Here's the limitations that need
8 to be understood or studied, or the, you know, within this
9 model or that model.

10 Now Bob may well not agree with me because he may
11 think that one is ready to implement under these criteria
12 and another one is not, but the fact that there are certain
13 things in one that actually could contribute and improve
14 the other, which many of us have seen, and vice versa, may
15 mean that one of the things we could do at the reporting
16 level is actually say we recommend implementation of a
17 palliative care model that has, you know, payment model
18 aspects of these things.

19 Now it's going to require a little bit more work
20 on our part, maybe even more thought process than we've got
21 today, but it may well end up taking care of this
22 particular problem. If we're going to basically go with
23 this idea that we're going to have a single report, it

1 really gives us some new degrees of freedom.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Tim and then Bob.

3 DR. FERRIS: I'm not sure I got an answer to my
4 question about my vote.

5 CHAIR BAILET: Would you like an answer?

6 DR. FERRIS: Yeah.

7 CHAIR BAILET: So I think if that's your point of
8 view today, in the deliberation, then the vote should
9 reflect that. So if that means we need to take a pause and
10 revote --

11 DR. FERRIS: [Inaudible comment.]

12 CHAIR BAILET: Pardon me? On both?

13 DR. TERRELL: We would have to revote on both
14 because if he's going to do that, I'm going to do that on
15 the first one.

16 DR. FERRIS: Okay. Never mind.

17 DR. TERRELL: Okay. That's the point.

18 DR. FERRIS: All right. So, then, after such
19 great deliberations on existential issues --

20 [Laughter.]

21 DR. FERRIS: -- this is going to seem ridiculous,
22 but I would like to go on record related to this.

23 So this model is going to pose a really big

1 financial challenge to those hated integrated delivery
2 systems who are ACOs, who depend on doing precisely this in
3 order to meet their targets in shared savings and the next
4 gen models, because this is the biggest source of savings
5 to deliver better care to this population, and everyone who
6 is doing an ACO in the Medicare population is already doing
7 this as a subset. And if you then have groups around the
8 country doing this separate, then you have to create a
9 hierarchy of who gets credit and who is eligible and who is
10 in.

11 So there's a really big issue associated with the
12 multiple different payment models in the same geography
13 issue here. I would suggest, from my point of view, the --

14 DR. TERRELL: It's no different than bundles.

15 DR. FERRIS: It is no different than bundles,
16 except the amount of savings in bundles doesn't come close
17 to the amount of savings available in this particular type
18 of intervention.

19 So I think CMS has to think very carefully about
20 the adjacency issue that comes up, with respect to these
21 models, and my suggestion would be that the hierarchy
22 prioritize those who are going after total populations, and
23 we could debate it but I just wanted to go on record.

1 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Tim, and I think we
2 should formally arrive at a single letter versus two, just
3 for clarity. I think the Committee is leaning towards a
4 single letter, but I'd like to actually have a motion for a
5 single letter.

6 DR. TERRELL: So moved.

7 CHAIR BAILET: Second?

8 DR. NICHOLS: Second.

9 CHAIR BAILET: All in favor.

10 [Chorus of ayes.]

11 CHAIR BAILET: Any opposed?

12 [No response.]

13 CHAIR BAILET: So, Ann will -- again, that's
14 going to require some more discipline, but we're -- Ann,
15 yeah?

16 MS. PAGE: And just a staff question. So the
17 conversation on the second model has been higher level, and
18 I didn't know if the group wanted issues captured in the
19 PRT report reflected in this report that will now go. So
20 the three categories that come to mind are issues around
21 the quality measures, issues around the payment
22 methodology, issues around prognosis being the basis for
23 eligibility. Do you want those captured in the report, or

1 no.

2 DR. NICHOLS: Yes. I mean, in my opinion this
3 letter, or whatever we're going to call it, is going to
4 have two chapters, and so you're going to talk about each
5 one, because, in my opinion, what made my morning
6 complicated was when I read both proposals. I always read
7 the proposals. Then I read the PRT reports. I read both
8 proposals, I weighed my little pros and cons, I read the
9 PRT reports, and I'm like, whoa, what is this, because the
10 complaints about the second one were things that were in
11 the first one, but you came down in a different place.

12 And so my point was they're so close in
13 conceptual goals. One is certainly more advanced because
14 they had more time and they got to respond specifically.
15 But both of them need parameters to be worked out, which is
16 what I mean by limited scale. We don't even know how to
17 offer it to anybody until we get the risk adjustment and
18 the benchmarks determined completely. That's got to go in
19 there. All that's got to go in there.

20 MS. PAGE: Okay. So just to follow up, so I'm --
21 I'd have to go back and look at my notes on the first
22 proposal, but in general I wasn't hearing that this full
23 Committee overturn the findings from the PRTs? So on this

1 one I've been listening for that. On the first one, I
2 guess, I'd have to go back.

3 DR. NICHOLS: When you say "overturned," we voted
4 to recommend --

5 MS. PAGE: Oh, I know the vote, but --

6 DR. NICHOLS: -- but we -- but --

7 MS. PAGE: -- I'm just talking about the
8 discussion of the issues.

9 DR. FERRIS: So the issues were presented in
10 written form --

11 MS. PAGE: Right.

12 DR. FERRIS: -- but we did not, on a number of
13 them we didn't discuss --

14 MS. PAGE: -- discuss the issue.

15 DR. FERRIS: -- the issues. And I don't know,
16 but from my perspective, I agreed with the issues as
17 surfaced by the PRT, and maybe if we just say that then we
18 don't need to actually verbally walk through each one of
19 them.

20 MS. PAGE: No, that was --

21 CHAIR BAILET: Right.

22 MS. PAGE: -- what I wanted to be clear on.

23 CHAIR BAILET: Yeah.

1 Okay. We are done. Oh, wait. Bob.

2 DR. BERENSON: I think Tim brought up a very
3 interesting point in whether we should, at the very least
4 in our one-letter report, indicate this issue of
5 overlapping responsibility for reducing -- well, for
6 providing palliative care, let's say it that way, and
7 whether we are prepared to discuss a -- whether we agree
8 with Tim, I do, that the priorities should be on the ACO.
9 But at the very least we should identify this as a design
10 issue that needs a lot of attention. So I throw that out.
11 I don't think we should just pass Tim's comment without
12 deciding how we're going to deal with it.

13 CHAIR BAILET: Okay. So logistically we are
14 going to take a 45-minute break. Again, I want to thank
15 both submitters who stuck together, hung together, support
16 each other. This is a tremendous amount of work, but it's
17 also tremendously valuable work, and we are going to be
18 better as a country for the work that you guys have done.
19 So again, a whole heartfelt thank you for both folks.

20 And we're going to reconvene in 45 minutes, so
21 that would be -- what time would that be?

22 MS. STAHLMAN: About 2:15.

23 CHAIR BAILET: About 2:15. Thank you.

1 [Whereupon, at 1:27 p.m., the Committee recessed
2 for lunch, to reconvene at 2:15 p.m. this same day.]

3 AFTERNOON SESSION

4 [2:21 p.m.]

5 CHAIR BAILET: All right. If everyone could take
6 their seats, please, we're going to go ahead and get
7 started.

8 So welcome back. This is, again, the fourth
9 public meeting of the Physician-Focused Payment Model
10 Technical Advisory Committee, or PTAC. We are now going to
11 deliberate and review and evaluate the Personalized
12 Recovery Care Home Hospitalization: An Alternative Payment
13 Model for Delivering Acute Care in the Home. And the PRT
14 members are Harold Miller, Dr. Rhonda Medows, and Len
15 Nichols, and Harold is the lead.

16 **Personalized Recovery Care, LLC:**
17 **Home Hospitalization: An Alternative Payment**
18 **Model for Delivering Acute Care in the Home**
19 *** Committee Member Disclosures**

20 CHAIR BAILET: So if we could first introduce
21 ourselves and go around the room for disclosures, conflict
22 of interest and impartiality disclosures, and I'll start
23 with myself, and then maybe we'll go from Rhonda back

1 around. Jeff Bailet, Executive Vice President of Health
2 Care Quality and Affordability with Blue Shield of
3 California. I was previously at Aurora Health Care in
4 Wisconsin. I know Dr. Turney when I served with her on the
5 Wisconsin Chamber of Commerce Board, and also as Dr. Turney
6 is currently the CEO of the Marshfield Clinic, which was
7 the submitter. I've also met Dr. Murali while visiting the
8 Marshfield Clinic, and while I am familiar with the
9 Marshfield Clinic while leading the Aurora Medical Group, I
10 have not had any involvement in the development of the
11 Personalized Recovery Care LLC Home Hospitalization: An
12 Alternative Model for Delivering Acute Care in the Home.

13 Rhonda?

14 DR. MEDOWS: Dr. Rhonda Medows, family medicine,
15 Executive Vice President of Population Health at Provident
16 St. Joseph Health. I have no disclosures.

17 DR. BERENSON: I'm Bob Berenson. I'm an
18 internist and I'm a fellow at the Urban Institute, and I
19 have no disclosures.

20 DR. PATEL: Kavita Patel, Johns Hopkins and
21 Brookings Institution. No disclosures.

22 DR. NICHOLS: Len Nichols, George Mason
23 University. Nothing to disclose.

1 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Elizabeth Mitchell, Network
2 for Regional Healthcare Improvement. Nothing to disclose.

3 MS. STAHLMAN: And I'm Mary Ellen Stahlman, the
4 staff lead for ASPE, supporting PTAC.

5 MS. PAGE: Ann Page, the Designated Federal
6 Officer for this Federal Advisory Committee Act, FACA,
7 committee.

8 MR. STEINWALD: Bruce Steinwald, a health
9 economist here in Washington, D.C. Nothing to disclose.

10 DR. CASALE: I'm Paul Casale, a cardiologist,
11 Executive Director of NewYork Quality Care. Nothing to
12 disclose.

13 MR. MILLER: I'm Harold Miller from the Center
14 for Healthcare Quality and Payment Reform. I have no
15 conflicts or disclosures.

16 DR. TERRELL: Grace Terrell. I'm a general
17 internist at Wake Forest Baptist Health System in North
18 Carolina and CEO of Envision Genomics. Nothing to
19 disclose.

20 DR. FERRIS: Tim Ferris, primary care internist
21 at Mass. General Hospital in Boston. I'm the CEO of the
22 Mass. General Physicians Organization, and I have nothing
23 to disclose.

1 CHAIR BAILET: Harold.

2 * PRT Report to the Full PTAC

3 MR. MILLER: Thank you, Jeff.

4 So as Jeff said, we're going to be reporting on
5 the Home Hospitalization Alternative Payment Model that was
6 submitted by an organization called "Personalized Recovery
7 Care, LLC," which is a joint venture between Marshfield
8 Clinic and Contessa Health.

9 The Preliminary Review team consists of three
10 members. I was asked to be the lead on this. I was joined
11 by Len Nichols and by Rhonda Medows. All the PRTs have one
12 physician, and Rhonda Medows was our designated hitter on
13 that score.

14 We as the PRT, our role was to try to elicit all
15 the relevant information that we could and get questions
16 answered about the proposal. I want to commend the
17 submitters for responding. They responded to two sets of
18 questions from us with somewhat over 40 questions and
19 provided very detailed and thorough responses. Thank you.
20 And we also had a one-hour call with the applicant to
21 discuss some issues, which I think is always a very
22 valuable thing to do.

23 So I'm going to be reporting today on the

1 conclusions that Len and Rhonda and I drew as the PRT. It
2 is only this -- these comments are only from the three of
3 us. Just, again, for those of us -- those out there who
4 are not familiar with the process, the rest of the members
5 of the PTAC have not discussed this before. This is the
6 first time today that we will be discussing it as a group.
7 So the PRT report is really just intended to inform the
8 discussion by the rest of the PTAC members. So let me give
9 a brief overview, as we understand it, of the proposal, and
10 then questions obviously can be directed to the applicant.

11 This is designed to provide new payments that
12 would allow Medicare beneficiaries who would otherwise be
13 hospitalized to get care in their home. This service is
14 being delivered on a limited scale now by the applicants
15 with support from a health plan that is owned by the
16 Marshfield Clinic, and I think there are efforts to get it
17 in place in other areas by the partners.

18 Who is eligible for this? Patients who have a
19 range of different either acute conditions or chronic
20 conditions that essentially come to the hospital and would
21 be eligible for a hospital admission but could potentially
22 then be managed at home. And so the criteria for
23 eligibility are that they would be eligible for a hospital

1 admission, but that they could safely for that condition
2 receive care at home in the kind of home environment they
3 have -- so it's not just an assessment of their diagnosis
4 but it's also an assessment of their home environment --
5 and the patient agrees to accept the care in the home. So
6 it's essentially those three or four criteria: their
7 diagnosis, their eligibility for a hospital admission,
8 their ability of their home environment, and their
9 willingness to be cared for at home.

10 What they receive is 30 days of services which
11 are conceptually divided into an acute-care phase and a
12 post-acute-care phase. The acute-care phase essentially
13 mimics what -- the kind of care that they would have
14 theoretically gotten in the hospital but in the home.

15 The applicant has suggested some minimum
16 standards, if you will, in terms of the kinds of services
17 that patients should get. There's no limit in terms of how
18 much they could get. I'll talk about the payment in a
19 second. But their concept is that the patient would get a
20 telehealth visit from an admitting physician at least
21 daily. They would get an in-person registered nurse visit
22 to the home at least twice daily. There would be what they
23 referred to as a "recovery care coordinator" who's a

1 registered nurse who would be available 24/7 and really
2 monitoring their care to make sure that all those other
3 things are happening. There would be 24/7 access to -- on-
4 call access to a physician. And if necessary, in probably
5 a limited number of cases, if the patient really needed to
6 be in an inpatient facility before they went home, they
7 might start their care in a skilled nursing facility. And
8 then in the post-acute-care phase, hopefully they are
9 essentially discharged from acute care, and then they would
10 get whatever they might get otherwise, having been
11 discharged from the hospital, seeing their primary care
12 physician, et cetera, and the recovery care coordinator
13 continues with that.

14 The payments, if you will, are really -- there's
15 two or three different components to the payments,
16 depending on how you think about it. There is a payment
17 that comes to the entity that is delivering these services
18 in the home to support those services I just described.
19 But those services are not all that the patient would need
20 to get. They would also potentially need home infusion
21 therapy. They might need specialist visits. They might
22 need durable medical equipment, et cetera. Those they
23 could get, but those would be billable separately to

1 Medicare.

2 So a key aspect of this proposal is that there is
3 a bundled payment that comes to the applicant to deliver
4 essentially the home nursing service, social work service,
5 and these telehealth visits by the admitting physician, all
6 of which are things that are not reimbursable from Medicare
7 today, and then orders could be issued for other services
8 to the patient in the home or for them to transport, for
9 example, for imaging, et cetera, that would be billable
10 separately to Medicare.

11 So the payment model essentially has these three
12 conceptual components to it. One is there is a bundled
13 payment to them to support the nursing and social work
14 services. Second, Medicare continues to pay for additional
15 services beyond that. And then there is a look at the
16 overall spending during the 30-day episode, and there is
17 both upside and downside risk, financial accountability for
18 that. So if the spending during that 30-day episode is
19 higher than it would have been theoretically for equivalent
20 patients who had been hospitalized, then the applicant --
21 the participant in the model pays money back to Medicare.
22 If the spending is lower than would have been expected,
23 then they get a bonus.

1 But the bonus that they would get if spending is
2 lower is reduced if quality measures are not met. There
3 are five in the proposal. There are five quality measures,
4 and any kind of a shared savings payment is reduced by 20
5 percent for each of those measures that's not met. So
6 that's the model, and I guess I just skipped over that
7 slide there.

8 So our PRT reviewed this, as I said, reviewed a
9 variety of information and responses, and our conclusions -
10 - and I'll talk about these individually -- were that it
11 met all of the criteria except for one, which was the
12 patient safety criterion. We were unanimous in that
13 regard.

14 Now, this model happens to be, I guess, the first
15 one that we have any kind of case law on given that we
16 reviewed a very similar model back last fall in September,
17 a hospital at home model that was submitted by Mount Sinai.
18 They referred to theirs as "the Hospital at Home Plus."
19 This is referred to as the "Home Hospitalization APM." And
20 what you can see on the slide that's here is these models
21 were very similar but different in a couple of key
22 respects.

23 One is that this model proposed that a much

1 broader array of patients could be potentially eligible
2 based on their diagnosis than were in the Mount Sinai model
3 and that had been in many other home hospitalization
4 models. Again, it still depends on your home environment.
5 It depends on the patient's willingness, et cetera, and
6 their ability to be managed in the home, but a broader
7 range of diagnosis. A slightly different definition of the
8 time period. There is 30 days following the date of
9 admission rather than 30 days plus the acute-care phase.

10 What is also different is because this bundled
11 payment in this particular model is only paying for
12 nursing, social work, and physician telehealth services,
13 there is a smaller payment. It's still proportional to the
14 payment that the hospital, the MS-DRG payment that the
15 hospital would have received had the patient been in the
16 hospital, but it's only 70 percent. In the Mount Sinai
17 model, it was 95 percent, but the Mount Sinai model, the
18 payment was essentially covering everything. It was
19 covering the -- all nursing, all DME, all those kinds of
20 services. The only exception was some drugs. So some of
21 the payments under this model are being billed directly to
22 Medicare rather than them all essentially being stopped in
23 respect to this bundled payment.

1 Now, the case law that we have at the moment is
2 our report to the Secretary. We have not received a
3 response to our report to the Secretary, so we don't yet
4 know how the Secretary would react to that. I personally
5 tend to view that as a favorable thing in this particular
6 case because since the ones that we submitted that we got
7 responses back on were negative, and since we haven't
8 gotten a response back to this one, I'm assuming that that
9 must mean they like it and they just haven't gotten around
10 to telling us that yet.

11 Now, the key issues that we identified were:
12 This model is very, very similar to the model that we
13 approved in the fall for Mount Sinai, and so we felt that
14 many of the same strengths and weaknesses that we
15 identified with respect to the Mount Sinai model would also
16 apply to this one. But as I noted, there were some
17 differences. Those differences in some ways actually align
18 with things that we said in the report to the Secretary
19 back in September. We actually said in that model that we
20 thought that it would be desirable to potentially have a
21 broader range of DRGs involved because, particularly for
22 smaller practices, the need to have enough patients to make
23 the numbers work was desirable. We also said that we

1 thought that it would be desirable to test some different
2 versions of the payment methodology, and so this is, in
3 fact, a somewhat different payment methodology.

4 That being said, one of the things that we had a
5 concern about and our recommendation with the Mount Sinai
6 model was that we recommended that it should proceed to
7 implementation, but with some adjustments to deal with
8 issues related to quality and safety, and we had some of
9 the same kinds of concerns with respect to this particular
10 proposal.

11 We felt, for example, that while the broader
12 range of DRGs was helpful here and potentially enabling
13 smaller practices to participate by having a broader range
14 of patients, it also raised some concerns about safety. I
15 don't know that we were necessarily, when we thought about
16 a broader range of DRGs, thinking of going from 40 to 150.
17 So we were concerned that that is a very broad range of
18 DRGs, and that could potentially raise some questions about
19 whether that broad range of diagnoses could be effectively
20 managed.

21 So we thought that, in fact, it would be -- while
22 it was desirable to expand the number of DRGs, it might
23 make sense initially for anyone participating in this to

1 start with a smaller number of DRGs. And we also felt that
2 it was desirable, as I'll talk about in a second, to have
3 some enhancements to the quality and mechanisms to try to
4 protect patient safety in the model.

5 But, overall, our conclusion as a PRT was, as we
6 concluded with the Mount Sinai model, that this is a -- the
7 ability to support home hospitalization is a big gap in the
8 Medicare program, and that efforts need to proceed to be
9 able to support that.

10 I'll just go through quickly in terms of the
11 criteria to talk about them. Again, we identified for this
12 model strengths and weaknesses. We specifically tried to
13 identify both strengths and weaknesses, not to suggest that
14 the model was bad because it had weaknesses, but to try to
15 make sure that it was clear where areas -- there might be
16 areas for improvement. I don't personally believe that
17 there is any payment model that is perfect. All models
18 have strengths and weaknesses. It's a matter of trying to
19 trade off whether the strengths outweigh the weaknesses.
20 So we were trying to be explicit about what we think those
21 things are. And in this particular model, in almost all
22 respects, we felt that these strengths outweighed the
23 weaknesses.

1 So in terms of scope, we felt that this did fill
2 a gap for Medicare beneficiaries. It filled a gap in the
3 CMS portfolio because it has nothing like this, and that we
4 thought that this particular model would also help to fill
5 that gap.

6 The key distinction in many ways between this and
7 the Mount Sinai model was there are aspects of this model
8 which do make it potentially more feasible for smaller
9 practices to do. As I mentioned, there's a broader range
10 of DRGs, but the other key difference with this model is
11 that because many of the home services would simply be
12 delivered by existing providers and billed separately, it
13 would not require a small practice to have to create an
14 entire team to deliver home hospitalization services, that
15 they could potentially partner with or contract with home
16 health agencies in the community, DME providers, infusion
17 companies, et cetera, to be able to deliver those services.

18 So, in that respect, it could theoretically make
19 it more feasible for smaller practices to participate in,
20 and that was one of the concerns that we found with respect
21 to the Mount Sinai model, was simply a concern about
22 whether or not it would be feasible in many rural areas to
23 be able to do a model like this, given the need to put

1 together enough staff to be able to do that.

2 In terms of quality and cost, we felt on balance,
3 unanimously felt that it met the criterion, but we felt
4 that it should be strengthened in terms of the quality
5 measures. The applicants themselves said to us that they
6 were tracking a lot more quality measures than this, but
7 they only included in the proposal five measures. And so
8 we felt that there could be an opportunity to expand that.
9 And in subsequent correspondence, which you have all seen,
10 that we got about a week ago, they proposed some
11 enhancements to the quality measures.

12 We honestly have not really had enough time to
13 review that. They have suggested that as a modification to
14 the proposal. I think our policy is that significant
15 changes that we're getting a week before the meeting we are
16 not going to consider as a modification to the proposal,
17 but I would note that they have, in fact, identified ways
18 in which the quality measures could be strengthened beyond
19 what were in the proposal.

20 The payment methodology we felt also met the
21 criterion because it was designed to basically enable
22 patients to be cared for in the home, better for the
23 patients at equal or lower cost than they would have

1 otherwise. We felt that with respect to the payment
2 methodology here, again, as with the Mount Sinai project,
3 that there should be some refinements made to the payment
4 methodology because these patients in theory are going to
5 be less intensive care needs and potentially less intensive
6 post-acute-care needs, so simply comparing them to the
7 standard population of people who would be hospitalized may
8 not be an appropriate comparison. But we felt that that
9 was something that could be addressed.

10 We felt that that could be addressed.

11 We felt that it met the value over volume
12 criterion in the sense that this was in fact enabling
13 people to be taken care of in home rather than in the
14 hospital. We had some of the same concerns with this that
15 we had with the Mount Sinai model, which is that the
16 pressure to have enough patients in the model to make the
17 finances work could potentially lead to identifying some
18 patients for this program that might not have been admitted
19 to the hospital otherwise, and so there would have to be
20 some controls. But, again, we thought that the value that
21 this would create outweighed those concerns.

22 We felt that it was a very flexible model in the
23 sense that there was a payment for home hospitalization

1 services, which did not prescribe exactly what set of
2 services needed to be delivered, so that whoever was
3 delivering this model would have the flexibility to do what
4 the patients really needed in the home and including to
5 return them to the hospital or to a skilled nursing
6 facility, if necessary, for their care.

7 Ability to be evaluated, we concluded that it met
8 the criterion, although as with many of these models, we're
9 seeing there will be challenges in that because any model
10 that is basing the eligibility on some clinical information
11 that is not commonly available in claims data will make it
12 hard to identify a comparison group.

13 And so, in this particular case, they are
14 determining patients to be eligible based on
15 characteristics of their home environment. They will know
16 for these patients what their home environment is, but no
17 one will know what patients in another area's home
18 environment would have been to know whether they were
19 equivalent or not. But we felt that overall that could
20 still be adjusted in the evaluation process.

21 And moreover, so many other home hospitalization
22 programs have been evaluated elsewhere successfully,
23 positively, that we thought that that could be combined.

1 We felt that this was -- met the criterion on
2 integration and care coordination because, in fact, it
3 actually solves one of the common problems, the transition
4 between hospitalization and home because the patients are
5 always home, and the same team is managing during that
6 period of time. And they have explicit mechanisms included
7 for trying to make sure that there is a connection
8 maintained with the primary care physician during and
9 afterwards.

10 In terms of patient choice, a fairly simply
11 conclusion. This expands patient choice. Nothing forces
12 the patient into this model. It is their choice, and it is
13 a new choice that they don't have right now because home
14 hospitalization is not supported by Medicare.

15 So the criterion that we had the most concern
16 about was the patient safety criterion, and we unanimously
17 felt that it did not meet this criterion.

18 I think we felt that it could be -- those
19 problems could be rectified. We had some of the same
20 concerns about the Mount Sinai proposal in that we felt
21 that there needed to be careful mechanisms of making sure
22 that the patient was actually getting the care in the home
23 that they needed to be getting in the home because there

1 weren't people watching quite the same way that there might
2 be in an inpatient setting.

3 We felt that there needed to be mechanisms for
4 investigating safety problems, unexpected deaths, et
5 cetera, that were not explicitly built into the model.
6 Again, we saw some of the same issues with Mount Sinai.

7 And both groups have proposed ways of solving
8 that, but we felt that that was sufficiently a concern and
9 particularly because we didn't want to see the initial
10 versions of home hospitalization get sullied by patient
11 safety problems, that we felt that that really needed to be
12 strengthened.

13 And then finally, health information technology,
14 this is a criterion I think we all struggle with exactly
15 how to evaluate because it does really encourage use of
16 HIT. One of the challenges is there is not really good HIT
17 right now for being able to connect multiple services being
18 delivered in the home.

19 So the hope is, in fact, that if this kind of a
20 model gets supported and implemented, it would encourage
21 HIT vendors to do a better job of supporting this kind of
22 service.

23 So that's really an overview of our findings.

1 I'm going to ask Len and Rhonda if they want to add
2 anything to that and particularly any feedback in terms of
3 the kinds of comments that we got back from the applicant
4 on our model.

5 Rhonda, do you want to go first?

6 DR. MEDOWS: Okay. I'm going to start with the
7 patient safety questions.

8 Initially, we were talking about, okay, now we've
9 got a larger group of DRGs that can be taken care of in the
10 home hospital model. We thought, okay, this is going to be
11 kind of good, and then I started looking at the list of
12 what was included in the expanded list of DRGs, about 150
13 of them, and it expanded not only in the number, but also
14 in the diversity of the conditions that were going to be
15 addressed. And, again, we were talking about people who
16 were acutely ill requiring inpatient, and there's different
17 levels of severity when you decide to admit somebody
18 because they are acutely ill.

19 The diagnosis included everything from cellulitis
20 to maybe a simple uncomplicated community pneumonia, maybe
21 -- I'm going to say CHF, could be mild, moderate, and more
22 severe, and there could be something like an acute
23 pulmonary embolism.

1 So my question that the candidates did address in
2 our conversation was how, one, would the clinicians who are
3 evaluating the patient for enrollment in a program be
4 prepared to make the decision about where they're going to
5 come in. There needed to be protocols, and the more DRGs,
6 the more diagnoses, the more conditions you have, the more
7 you have to have prepared to be able to do that.

8 On the same hand, if somebody is enrolled in a
9 home-based hospital care program, the team that actually
10 comes in and sees them also has to be prepared to be able
11 to treat a diversity of conditions and disease states.

12 And, initially, I was thinking only of the
13 applicant, but then when I started thinking about that this
14 could be applied multiple other places that may not have as
15 much of a robust -- and I'd be concerned would they
16 knowingly and willingly narrow it down to within a scope
17 that they could manage and control as opposed to basically
18 looking at all of Christmas laid out and maybe not doing
19 the homework of being prepared.

20 The applicants did also speak to another
21 question, because as soon as I saw acute pulmonary
22 embolism, I had all kinds of things going on in my head,
23 and they did speak to -- verbally about the idea that if

1 someone actually was evaluated and was thought to be so
2 acutely ill or not -- let me put it this way. Maybe their
3 stability would still be in doubt for the first 24 hours or
4 so that they could be admitted inpatient first and the
5 moved into a home hospital program.

6 Tell me if I get it wrong. Okay. Good.

7 Then we went back and forth a little bit and got
8 additional questions answered about quality measures,
9 patient experience measures, and what Harold talked to
10 about the need to have the system to actually include not
11 only the capture of patient and family adverse events, but
12 actually then to do something about it and to have it
13 matter and count to where the performance evaluation of the
14 program itself.

15 At some point, I think is when it finally dawned
16 on me, at least I thought I read and I thought I heard,
17 that the physician visit was only telehealth. I'm not
18 saying "only." Don't get upset, anybody. But the idea of
19 only telehealth with CHF, acute PE, those things, it made
20 me a little bit nervous because we're talking about a
21 broader spectrum of conditions and diseases of varying
22 severity. So that was one of the things that we included
23 in our comments about that.

1 I have no concerns about the RN visits twice a
2 day. I have no concerns about the social worker, the other
3 people coming in, but I was concerned that if they were to
4 limit it to telehealth only, there would be a higher
5 likelihood that they would either, one, not see or be able
6 to assess something for somebody with a more severe
7 condition itself.

8 And then the applicant, I think responded to our
9 PRT report and said that home visits could be done by a
10 clinician, and it would be included in the bundle.

11 Okay. That was pretty much it.

12 DR. NICHOLS: So you both covered everything. I
13 think I'll just say, as Harold said, we had to review it
14 and judge it based upon what was in front of us, and the
15 last response we got from them, which I guess was a
16 response to the PRT report, in my opinion is worth reading
17 for the Committee as a whole before you vote because I
18 think they answered a lot of the questions that we had
19 outstanding at that time.

20 CHAIR BAILET: Okay. Comments? Tim and then
21 Grace.

22 * **Clarifying Questions from PTAC to PRT**

23 DR. FERRIS: First of all, thanks for doing all

1 the work, and thanks for the submission.

2 I had three questions for the PRT, and the first
3 one is just to put a fine point on the last exchange you
4 just had. So I read the responses to your questions, and
5 it seemed like a lot of these concerns were addressed in
6 the responses. Am I to understand that your assessment of
7 does-not-meet criteria was based on before and not based on
8 sort of including the answers? Because I was confused by
9 that.

10 DR. NICHOLS: So we had two sets of questions
11 that we asked them. They answered those before we made our
12 PRT report, but there's another memo --

13 DR. FERRIS: Right. Yes.

14 DR. NICHOLS: -- that came after --

15 DR. FERRIS: Yes.

16 DR. NICHOLS: -- that was in response to the PRT
17 report. That, we did not --

18 DR. FERRIS: Oh, I see. Okay. And that's not --
19 I see. Okay. Yeah.

20 MR. MILLER: So what they sent in a week ago
21 basically said we want to amend our proposal to include the
22 following things. So we agreed we're not sort of taking
23 last minute revisions to the proposal.

1 DR. FERRIS: Right.

2 MR. MILLER: I would say -- and I'll turn to
3 Rhonda to add to his -- my conclusion personally was that a
4 lot of their answers were responsive to what we were
5 looking for, but some of them were not. And I think that
6 some more work needs to be done beyond what they submitted.

7 DR. FERRIS: Okay.

8 DR. MEDOWS: And that's true. There were common
9 elements of the program that they could do across multiple
10 DRGs, but they wanted more specifics.

11 They answered the question about the house visit
12 with the clinician, and that actually saved them from me
13 saying no.

14 DR. FERRIS: Right, right.

15 DR. MEDOWS: But that's -- it was really
16 important.

17 I know we have all the priorities of the
18 different criteria, but for me, I cannot see us going
19 forward with something that is not something we are
20 comfortable with patient safety-wise.

21 DR. FERRIS: Yes.

22 DR. MEDOWS: That's why it was a big deal to get
23 more information, and honestly, I think when the candidates

1 come up and they can speak, it would be really helpful for
2 me to make sure that I hear from them on these subjects and
3 that we all understand what's real, what's not, right?

4 So if a physician can do a home visit, have they
5 been doing home visits? Is there a training program for
6 the home care providers that are coming into the house, and
7 are there protocols developed? Those are questions for the
8 candidate when they come up, but I think we need to know
9 that before we can agree. It's not enough to have the
10 statement is what I'm saying.

11 MR. MILLER: One clarification I want to make,
12 because I wanted to make this during the report, is -- and
13 we've seen this in a number of our applications -- when we
14 raised these concerns about patient safety, we're raising
15 them with respect to a model, which would be broadly
16 applicable. We are not saying that we think the folks at
17 Marshfield are delivering unsafe care. Nobody felt that
18 the folks at Mount Sinai were. But the issue is going to
19 be if this is broadly available, are the mechanisms
20 adequate to deal with that.

21 The other thing I would say that I am struggling
22 with on these things is there is a desire to make it
23 broadly applicable to a wide range of practices in

1 communities, but we honestly don't know until it gets tried
2 what's going to work there. So it's really hard to come up
3 with patient safety mechanisms that will work.

4 Some places might have the right resources to be
5 able to put that in place. A community agency, you could
6 look to help with that. Some might not. We just don't
7 know that yet. So that's the other thing I think is
8 difficult to keep in mind is I'm not sure in all cases
9 exactly how to specify it, but what was clear to me was
10 that they didn't even have sort of a slot, an adequate slot
11 in there to be filled in with options for how to do it.

12 DR. FERRIS: At least initially.

13 So my second question is actually sort of almost
14 the opposite of this, which is -- and I think it's in here,
15 but I was a little bit confused by it, which is why aren't
16 -- what is the backstop against sending people home with
17 home hospitalization when they wouldn't have been
18 hospitalized in the first place? So that this is always
19 that tricky issue of the trigger. What triggers the
20 initiation, and did you feel confident that what triggers
21 the initiation would be -- like you'd be sort of
22 guaranteed? I know there's no guarantees, but like most of
23 the time, that patient would have actually been admitted to

1 the hospital.

2 And just to say the way we deal with this in my
3 hospital, where we have a home hospital program is you are
4 not eligible for the home hospital program unless an ED
5 physician has actually put you in for an admission, and
6 then you become eligible.

7 And I just wonder if -- because we think about,
8 oh, it would be really nice to expand this to the
9 outpatient setting and let people direct-admit to home
10 hospitalization, but then you worry about the cost
11 implications of that, and are you actually saving money in
12 that case?

13 DR. MEDOWS: So I think the candidates can speak
14 when they come up, but it is an emergency room physician
15 that is evaluating the patient.

16 My concern was I wanted it to be a consistent set
17 of guidelines or protocols or whatever that actually helped
18 people decide whether or not they qualified for inpatient,
19 and given the broad range of DRGs, that would be an
20 enormous undertaking.

21 But I think when the candidates speak, they're
22 going to kind of clarify a little bit about how they did
23 their process, but that's really important, as you pointed

1 out, because in every other place, it may not be that way
2 without some kind of a guide or some kind of criteria.

3 DR. FERRIS: Yeah. So there's plenty of
4 literature, and we'll ask them when they come up. But
5 there's plenty of literature to show that the decision
6 that's made by the ED physician --

7 DR. MEDOWS: Is critical.

8 DR. FERRIS: -- is dramatically different in
9 hospitals that are full and hospitals that are not full,
10 and that's a --

11 DR. NICHOLS: And I would call it economics.

12 [Laughter.]

13 MR. MILLER: The challenge is -- and both they
14 and Mount Sinai proposed to use InterQual or Milliman
15 guidelines, which, of course, are discretionary things.

16 We did raise that concern, and you will see in
17 their response to us a week ago, they proposed a mechanism
18 for dealing with it. I'm not convinced it's completely
19 adequate, or it may be a little bit too generous. It was
20 basically if you do a review and as long as they have less
21 than 20 percent were potentially not -- would not have been
22 admitted, that's okay. That seemed to be a bit generous.

23 I'm not sure that we know exactly how to protect

1 against that overall right now.

2 DR. FERRIS: The third question was -- I didn't
3 understand. Could you explain a little bit better what you
4 meant under Criterion 4, that the financial penalty, if a
5 patient had to be escalated in the inpatient unit, because
6 the payment to the hospital for the inpatient would be
7 counted towards the episode spending?

8 I was confused by that because if they're getting
9 paid 70 percent of the DRG that the hospital got, how do
10 you get credit? By definition, the DRG spending would be
11 higher than the payment.

12 MR. MILLER: So the point is if the patient goes
13 home and they get a 70 percent of the DRG payment and then
14 the patient gets admitted to the hospital, then the
15 hospital would get a DRG payment. There would essentially
16 be 170 percent of the DRG would be counted towards the
17 episode payment.

18 DR. FERRIS: Okay. Got it.

19 MR. MILLER: Or if they went in for a day, they'd
20 get a per diem equivalent.

21 So the financial penalty was if you admit the
22 patient to the hospital, you're going to have to pay a
23 bunch of money out of your budget, per se, to be able to --

1 DR. FERRIS: Yeah. That's very strong, actually.
2 Thank you. That clarified it for me.

3 CHAIR BAILET: Grace.

4 DR. TERRELL: just a few things. Again, because
5 I wasn't here in September during the Mount Sinai
6 presentation, some of my thoughts may have already sort of
7 been percolated through this Committee.

8 But one of them is related to the whole concept
9 of hospital at home, which is an old concept. I think I
10 look at the Hopkins model maybe in the early 2000s, in
11 Medicare Advantage products. I know that United Healthcare
12 and one of their MA products had this as a service years
13 ago. I mean 10, 15 years ago. So there ought to be data
14 from that with respect to patient safety, maybe not for 150
15 DRGs. I think the original one that Hopkins did had three
16 things: community-acquired pneumonia, cellulitis, and one
17 more that I can't think of off the top of my head. But
18 nonetheless, there ought to be pretty robust data from
19 other sources.

20 So my first question is related to that. What
21 kind of data did you have access to or was provided to you
22 to be thinking about these patient safety issues? Because
23 it seems to me, Rhonda, that you were articulating. Your

1 concern about patient safety was about the breadth of the
2 proposal and readiness.

3 The other thing that's related to that is that
4 the whole concept of hospital at home is exactly opposite
5 of the way we think about everything else. Everything else
6 we're talking about, a model of care, and then we're
7 plopping a payment around it, right?

8 Okay. So we're talking about service first, and
9 then we get concerned and all consternated if we can't come
10 up with how to pay for it to make everybody happy.

11 This is actually about a way of service has been
12 provided at a facility that we're trying to translate into
13 a new place with the assumption being that there will be
14 possible savings in terms of cost because there's no
15 facility and in terms of their being possibly higher
16 quality because you won't get killed from being admitted to
17 the hospital with all the iatrogenic things that might
18 happen to you and still get the same type of service.

19 So as we are pondering those things as a PTAC,
20 that to my mind is a really different thing, which means
21 that as you're thinking about data, it ought not to be just
22 things like the Hopkins model of hospital at home, but a
23 broader bundle of services that have been provided before

1 in settings like that that didn't start with a
2 hospitalization.

3 So, for example, there's a lot of congestive
4 heart failure models, which have been from care models
5 where somebody didn't pop to the ER that are now part of
6 ACOs, where services are being provided at the home as a
7 continuum of outpatient. So there is all this data out
8 there about ER avoidance.

9 So I guess my point in all this, as we are
10 thinking about patient safety and the concerns about that,
11 what I don't want us to get into is what used to happen
12 when ambulatory surgery centers were first starting to take
13 cases out of the hospital that were perfectly safe to do in
14 ambulatory surgery centers.

15 The hospitals shouted safety, safety, safety,
16 safety, safety, when really they were talking about red
17 marks on their bottom line, as we found that it was safer
18 to -- or just as safe or adequately safe to provide things
19 in another setting.

20 So, as you're thinking about patient safety and
21 the broad things, what kind of data did you have to think
22 about above and beyond just somebody got to the ER and
23 maybe we need protocol? Was there ability to think about

1 some of these earlier programs like the Hopkins early
2 things or even the data from Mount Sinai, and is there a
3 way of actually thinking about the bundle of services that
4 are provided that happen to be able to be provided as a
5 result of ACO type of behaviors that are the same? They
6 just didn't start with somebody popping at the ED. That
7 could really get at some of these patient safety issues
8 because that's a pretty big amount of information that
9 might be out there.

10 DR. MEDOWS: So we took in -- or at least I did -
11 - quite a bit of that --

12 DR. TERRELL: Okay.

13 DR. MEDOWS: -- into consideration. My concern
14 was more those DRGs and the range of severity that have not
15 been traditionally included in a hospital at home and that
16 are usually not treated in an outpatient or an ambulatory
17 or a home setting for at least until after the original
18 acute treatment and stabilization phase has been in place.

19 And so I keep going back to the example of the
20 acute pulmonary embolism. That is typically not treated in
21 the hospital at home, and it's typically not something that
22 you in that first 24 hours usually can send them home with
23 the services. After that, you can, and that's been proven

1 that we can do --

2 DR. TERRELL: They're not about pulmonary
3 embolisms, though, where there's examples where they have
4 not been admitted, they have to meet certain criteria, and,
5 you know, where there's data out there. And I don't know -
6 - again, of the 150 DRGs that are out there, if there's
7 data out there from other sources now that say these are
8 the criteria for which we don't have to think about
9 hospitalization because there's evidence to support it --

10 DR. MEDOWS: If there's evidence to support it, I
11 would agree with you, Grace.

12 DR. TERRELL: Okay. So do we have that --

13 DR. MEDOWS: If there's not evidence --

14 DR. TERRELL: -- because if we do --

15 DR. MEDOWS: If there's not evidence to support
16 it --

17 DR. TERRELL: Yeah.

18 DR. MEDOWS: -- I don't think that this is the
19 place to take that risk, without some kind of guidelines,
20 some type of plan to actually do the observation, do the
21 study, and not put people needlessly at risk.

22 MR. MILLER: So let me clarify.

23 DR. MEDOWS: All of the other things that are on

1 that list, that have been tried and true, and we know we
2 have the medical advancement, we know we have the
3 technology, we know we've actually got evidence-based proof
4 of service, not a problem. My concern is that it's broad -
5 -

6 DR. TERRELL: Yeah.

7 DR. MEDOWS: -- I don't see the information laid
8 out, I don't see the criteria laid out, and giving this --
9 and taking this and then putting it in different places
10 without those tools in place, without that line of sight, I
11 have a concern with.

12 DR. TERRELL: So if the data is out there, though
13 -- so, for example, the 150 DRGs, if there happens to be
14 data out there -- I mean, my concern is that innovation in
15 the space of care is always -- there's an arbitrage between
16 patient safety, which I think sometimes is just an
17 economic, you know, battle cry, unless there's evidence one
18 way or the other. I mean, they used to lay women in the
19 hospital for six weeks after having a baby. It wasn't good
20 for them. They had pulmonary embolism and died, but that
21 was the standard of care.

22 And so it really needs to be about the evidence
23 that's out there with respect to this. And so my question

1 is, are the 150 DRGs, and the way they provided it, is
2 there levels of evidence out there for which you could get
3 around the concerns about patient safety?

4 MR. MILLER: So let me clarify.

5 DR. MEDOWS: Not that I am --

6 MR. MILLER: We -- we --

7 DR. MEDOWS: -- not that I am aware of, and I
8 would think that -- I want to make it clear on the record
9 that my comments are not about the economics or the need to
10 actually meet a hospital admission criteria or a quota.
11 It's about the actual patient safety itself.

12 DR. TERRELL: Suggesting that if you -- I'm just
13 saying that that's often used to slow down things when
14 there's actually no evidence that an admission actually
15 improved safety, and we kind of default to it. But I often
16 think that actually makes things less safe if the services
17 can be provided elsewhere.

18 DR. MEDOWS: We will agree to disagree.

19 MR. MILLER: Our evaluation of safety was not
20 about the care model per se. We felt, and we felt this on
21 the Mount Sinai model, that home hospitalization has been
22 shown it works. Australia is doing it in a major way, et
23 cetera. The issue was with respect to the payment

1 methodology and whether there was appropriate assurance
2 that when somebody new started to do this, particularly in
3 an area where they might be on the margin of financial
4 sustainability with this model, whether or not it would
5 raise patient safety concerns, and there were adequate
6 protections against that.

7 So it's not -- we were not saying we don't -- we
8 are concerned that home hospitalization is unsafe -- and
9 I'll make two points on this -- that that was unsafe, the
10 issue was how do we know for sure that a particular
11 participant delivering this is not stretching the
12 boundaries inappropriately? Then the second issue was that
13 most of the research that has been done did not extend to
14 the full range of DRGs.

15 The challenge is what we have seen in Mount Sinai
16 and other places is that they are not restricted either to
17 a particular set of DRGs, but most of them have focused on
18 a certain set of diagnoses, and in most cases, and
19 including the folks at Marshfield who are doing this with a
20 broader range of DRGs, most of the patients they are taking
21 care of are in the more common cellulitis, COPD kinds of
22 categories, et cetera.

23 So it's hard to know, back to Rhonda's point,

1 exactly how to assure that the care is being delivered
2 safely and which patients are being picked when you're
3 picking diagnoses that haven't been done routinely,
4 broadly, and evaluated in the home area. So again, that's
5 why we're sort of adding the extra things.

6 CHAIR BAILET: So, Harold, I'm sorry to jump in
7 but one point in clarification. We did speak with the
8 submitters and we did express a concern about the level of
9 training of the staff for the hospital home model
10 previously. So I just wanted to say that there was concern
11 about the actual safety beyond. It wasn't just centered
12 around the economics, and I believe that was captured in
13 the letter to the Secretary. And I see Paul shaking his
14 head. Is that -- I mean, that's how I remember it. I
15 recall actually having that discussion.

16 DR. CASALE: Yeah, I remember that as well.

17 MR. MILLER: The distinction here, again, is that
18 they have a much broader range of diagnoses potentially
19 available than others, and the concern, again, is not about
20 Marshfield or whatever, but if all of a sudden you have
21 some small practice somewhere that wants to do this, and is
22 struggling with the how to make the service financially
23 viable and whether it takes on patients, stretches the

1 boundaries in terms of who should go home in order to be
2 able to make the numbers work, then how do you protect
3 against that? That's the only issue we were raising.

4 DR. TERRELL: If I could just finish my point.

5 CHAIR BAILET: Yeah, that would be great, and
6 then Bruce.

7 DR. TERRELL: The default assumption in all of
8 that is that the hospital is a safe place, okay, and it's
9 not. If there is at all the possibility that two services
10 can be provided, there is an equally bad economic
11 incentive, under the powers that be, to admit somebody
12 where they get a really high payment for a DRG for services
13 that may well be provided in other non-hospital settings.

14 So the patient safety concern is asymmetric here,
15 and that's my concern with overemphasizing it, because it's
16 really easy to not realize that if you're too concerned
17 about the patient safety as being a wrong or improper
18 incentive on the part of people trying to keep people out
19 of the hospital, my God, we ought to be able to worry about
20 the patient safety issue of why aren't they doing more of
21 it? Why aren't we expanding every possible DRG that we can
22 possibly keep somebody out of the hospital?

23 So there has to be a happy medium, and one of my

1 concerns about the focus of patient safety is almost always
2 under the default that the facility is the safer place, and
3 that it is almost always the case that it is not, if it can
4 be provided elsewhere.

5 MR. MILLER: Yeah. Can I just -- the other thing
6 that you -- I don't want to lose your earlier point because
7 I think it's important. You also raised a second point,
8 which is that this is sort of narrowly focused on patients
9 who need to be admitted today, and that one of the things
10 we talked about back in the fall was that if, in fact, we
11 could get a broader suite of home care kinds of services
12 available for patients, not just patients who need to be
13 admitted today but patients who need care at home. And the
14 palliative care discussion we were having earlier feeds
15 into that also.

16 Because one of the things that makes this model
17 challenging is if this is the only patient population
18 you're dealing with then the volume may not be big enough
19 to support those home nurses and everything else. If you,
20 in fact, could be delivering a broader range of home-based
21 services, it might actually be easier and those financial
22 pressures would be lower. But we don't have a
23 comprehensive set in front of us. We have these one-at-a-

1 time things right now.

2 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: I just want to briefly
3 associate myself with Grace's concerns. I wouldn't want
4 the default to be that the hospital is safer, ever. I am
5 wondering if there is data that shows that -- you know, it
6 compares, just sort of hospital safety records versus
7 anything else. And so I just would not --

8 MR. MILLER: There are.

9 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: -- want to start with that
10 assumption that it is safer to be in the hospital, because
11 I'm skeptical.

12 DR. MEDOWS: I think if you are having a debate
13 about whether or not care is safer in the hospital than at
14 home, let me ask you the question, though. If your child
15 has meningitis, where do you want them to be?

16 DR. TERRELL: Well, if it's a viral meningitis,
17 there's no evidence of bacterial meningitis --

18 DR. MEDOWS: I'm talking to her.

19 DR. TERRELL: -- I don't want them to get into a
20 hospital --

21 DR. MEDOWS: Thank you.

22 DR. TERRELL: -- where they're going to give them
23 C. difficile and kill them.

1 DR. MEDOWS: I'm talking to her.

2 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: It clearly depends on the
3 condition, but I would just not want to default to that
4 being the comparator.

5 DR. MEDOWS: I am not saying default. I'm saying
6 not making assumption that because this is a hospital at
7 home that anybody can just be put in their home and treated
8 at home. I am saying at least have the evidence, at least
9 have the proof, and if you don't have that proof then, no,
10 I would not agree with actually making that change. That's
11 what I'm saying. There's a difference of opinion here and
12 that's simply the way that that is.

13 CHAIR BAILET: So we have a lot of placards up.
14 This is how I have air traffic control here. Bruce, if you
15 push your button one more time, I mean, I'll feel guilty.
16 So Bruce goes, then Bob, then Kavita, and Elizabeth is
17 done. Okay. And then Paul.

18 MR. STEINWALD: I want to raise my mundane DRG
19 issue that I raised before, and you did recognize this in
20 your PRT report, and I acknowledge that. But I could not
21 find an answer to the question I'm eventually going to ask
22 here. So you take -- let's say in a given hospital you've
23 got normally 100 patients in an MS-DRG, and you're going to

1 take 10 of those patients, 20 of those patients and enroll
2 them at hospital at home. Those 20 patients should have
3 been less resource-intensive and therefore less costly to
4 care for in the hospital, if they had been admitted and
5 gotten their care in the hospital. For the very fact that
6 they're eligible to be cared for in the home suggests that
7 they're less severe, they're less resource-intensive.

8 Now, the entity gets paid only 70 percent of the
9 inpatient DRG payment that they would have gotten if they
10 had been admitted, and yet there are a lot of things that
11 are separately billable, as you pointed out, different from
12 the model in the fall.

13 So my question is, does that 70 percent in any
14 way relate to the lower severity of the patients and the
15 less resource-intensive they would have been if they had
16 gone into the hospital, or not? And I guess if so, why
17 not? If not, why not?

18 MR. MILLER: Again, I think that's probably a
19 question best directed to the applicant, but my answer to
20 that, at least my understanding is no, that's not what it's
21 based on. It's based on their estimate of what it is that
22 they would need to provide in terms of nursing support to
23 those patients. The 30 percent -- because that's what the

1 70 percent is paying for -- the 30 percent is to cover the
2 other services that would be separately billable, and they
3 are trying to -- they are controlling that by the overall
4 episode payment.

5 This proposal -- I think it's important to be
6 clear -- this proposal is not per se designed to save a lot
7 of money. It's designed to be able to have patients have a
8 home care option and to have better quality as a result of
9 that, at no higher cost. And again, the applicant can
10 clarify if they don't believe that, but that's really the
11 structure of it. It's 97 percent of the episode spending.

12 We had some concerns about the fact that because,
13 to your broader point, if these patients are lower
14 intensity, particularly on the post-acute care side, then
15 97 percent of the average -- they wouldn't have really
16 spent 97 percent of the average. They might have spent a
17 lot less than that. But that really applies to the episode
18 spending, not necessarily the hospitalization.

19 MR. STEINWALD: Okay. So just to clarify, the
20 added 30 percent is intended to cover separately billable
21 items that the hospital would have had to provide if the
22 patient had been admitted.

23 MR. MILLER: Yes.

1 MR. STEINWALD: Okay.

2 DR. NICHOLS: If I could just add, Bruce, I think
3 one thing we haven't talked enough about in proportion to
4 what we have talked about, is this decision that's made to
5 put somebody at home has as much to do with the situation
6 at home as it does with the condition of the patient. So
7 some homes can take it, some homes can't, and that's why,
8 in essence, you don't have the selection driven totally by
9 acuity. It's driven by a combination of SES and --

10 DR. BERENSON: Yeah, but Bruce raised the issue
11 exactly that I was going to raise. I will just raise the
12 stakes a little more on them, which is, that side-by-side
13 was very helpful, how Mount Sinai worked and how this one
14 works. It seems to me a crucial difference is the
15 different entity that is receiving the money. When it goes
16 to Mount Sinai, it is one pool of patients with pneumonia,
17 and they're making a management decision whether it goes
18 home health -- I mean, hospital at home versus inpatient.
19 Here's you're, in effect, siphoning off the healthier
20 people. What happens to the average DRG for the hospitals
21 remaining in the community I think has to be addressed
22 because they're going to have sicker people.

23 This is very similar, in my mind, to the

1 specialty hospital situation, where the heart hospitals or
2 the hip hospitals, the bone hospitals, pick off the healthy
3 people. The community hospital is left with all the sick
4 people. Unless we deal with the observation stay versus
5 the inpatient stay really rigorously, there's the potential
6 for creating more hospitalizations than otherwise would
7 have happened. And I think there's more merit in trying to
8 solve those problems here, because I am a believer in
9 hospital at home, but these are -- I didn't see any
10 attention to.

11 So that's the issue. What happens to the
12 hospital DRG payments when the ambulatory facility, PRC
13 operators, is getting the revenues from the healthier set?
14 So that's one issue I would raise.

15 And a related one is this issue. I have now, for
16 a separate activity that I'm involved with, have looked at
17 the data on the distinction between observation stays and
18 inpatient stays, and the OIG did a report prior to the Two-
19 Midnight rule that came out of, you know, two years ago, in
20 which greater than a quarter of the 24-to-48-hour stays
21 were designated as inpatient, about three-quarters
22 designated as observation or outpatient, and there was no
23 clinical difference amongst those patients. It was just a

1 function of what hospital they were in, and the hospital's
2 decision to call one an inpatient stay and get \$5,000 more,
3 on average, for a DRG than they would have gotten for the
4 observation stay.

5 And so I think that has to be nailed down. I'm
6 very happy that they have now started talking about this
7 issue. This current letter says we'll have the max sort of
8 review, I guess case by case. We'll be asking them about
9 it.

10 But it is interesting that the CMS -- I had to
11 review the regulatory criteria that CMS has about the
12 distinction -- they're not based on InterQual or Milliman
13 designations. It's a whole different regulatory regime
14 that determines whether something is observation or
15 inpatient. It's useful to have the max involved, but
16 whether that's a practical solution in the long term, I'm
17 skeptical, because they can't do it for inpatient, I mean,
18 currently.

19 So, in any case, I think that's a huge issue,
20 because if you put the two things together you have -- I
21 won't use the word "cherry-picking" -- they are
22 appropriately siphoning off healthier people within each
23 DRG, and we're not adjusting for the hospital residual

1 patients, and I think there is an opportunity to call
2 things that otherwise would not have been inpatient stays,
3 inpatient stays. Having it come through the ER is a
4 protection, but maybe that's not the best way to do it,
5 because maybe you do want to have direct admits to hospital
6 at home.

7 So I think those are two real practical issues
8 that have to be addressed in this model.

9 MR. MILLER: So I would just observe, first of
10 all, that it's the Marshfield Clinic, which has hospitals,
11 that's bringing this forward, so in that sense they're
12 somewhat parallel to Mount Sinai in the sense that they
13 will also experience that problem. But I think that --

14 DR. BERENSON: Can I just hang on for a second?
15 I was confused as to whether this was a proposal for
16 Marshfield to do a demo or was this a model that would be
17 more broadly --

18 MR. MILLER: It's broadly. The same with Mount
19 Sinai, it was broadly. The issue is the people who are
20 doing it now actually do have a hospital.

21 But I think your point -- we raised this back in
22 the fall -- I think we are spending a lot of time talking
23 about physician payment models. We need to talk about how

1 to pay hospitals different as part of that.

2 The concern with respect to this is fundamentally
3 the same as in every one of these models. When we talk
4 about primary care physicians reducing ED visits and
5 hospitalizations, we're talking about taking what are, in
6 effect, the lowest acuity patients out of the hospital.
7 And when we talk about readmission reduction effort we're
8 talking about the same thing. And I'm concerned about
9 particularly the small hospitals.

10 I just looked at some numbers recently, and this
11 was back in Washington State, I looked at the numbers. And
12 I took the percentage of total discharges from the hospital
13 that were in DRGs for uncomplicated asthma, cellulitis,
14 COPD, heart failure, et cetera. Those represent 25 percent
15 of the admissions at very small hospitals. They represent
16 3 percent of the admissions at the tertiary and quaternary
17 hospitals. So the people that are going to get hurt by
18 those initiatives are a lot of the small community
19 hospitals which, in fact, are right now on the financial
20 brink.

21 So I think we do have to find a way to address
22 that overall. That, to me, does not argue against creating
23 a home hospitalization program to benefit the patients, but

1 I do think that we need to be making that observation that
2 hospital payments need to be fixed too, and not just
3 physician payments.

4 CHAIR BAILET: Kavita.

5 DR. PATEL: I had a question about the 70 -- I'm
6 trying to remember -- the DRG. Did you all -- it looked
7 like, in your transcript, you might have gotten into it,
8 but if I look at these DRGs that are in here, I mean, just
9 the variability on them are just pretty wide ranging. So
10 is the 70 percent just trying to be kind of an arbitrary --
11 almost somewhat arbitrary approximation for where we would
12 hit? And did you all talk about this huge financial
13 interval on both sides?

14 MR. MILLER: We did raise that issue explicitly,
15 and there's a, you know, two-to-one or more difference
16 between the DRGs. And, theoretically, you're taking, at
17 least we were seeing it, potentially, theoretically the
18 same patient acuity out.

19 Their argument -- and they admitted that it was
20 not perfect, and we're willing to consider other things.
21 Their argument, which I think is credible too, though, is
22 that in some sense the DRGs differ based on length of stay,
23 and so, in a sense, they're going to be facing the same

1 issue in terms of cost based on longer length of stay that
2 the hospital would maybe even more so. The hospital might
3 not, you know, might not be more intense at the beginning
4 and less at the end. Who knows for them if they're doing
5 two visits a day? And again, you can ask them that.

6 But basically the argument was a lot of the
7 higher-weight DRGs also have a longer length of stay
8 associated with them, which would turn into higher cost for
9 them in terms of the number of patient days.

10 DR. PATEL: Okay. And just one more. Since the
11 kind of payment includes that 30 days but it excludes
12 professional fees, I'm assuming that this would mean that
13 when the patient -- how would, like, a primary care visit
14 for, like, a transitional care management or some sort of
15 follow-up visit from even a hospital-at-home stay be
16 handled?

17 MR. MILLER: It gets counted towards the episode
18 spending and the model. In that sense it's kind of like
19 BPCI. You know, all those things would be added in. The
20 one thing that they're trying to do here is they're
21 basically saying, there again, it's not restricted to that
22 but the vision is that most of the physician contacts with
23 the patient at home would be by telemedicine, which would

1 not be billable, and so therefore that's being factored in
2 there in that fashion.

3 DR. PATEL: And again, an assumption, then, that
4 that entity, PRC, the entity would be kind of almost this
5 ubiquitous entity that could handle both the hospital at
6 home as well as potentially the follow-up. Is that -- did
7 I hear that correctly, or no?

8 MR. MILLER: Well, the model that they're
9 proposing is that there would be a nurse, a recovery care
10 coordinator, who is sort of overseeing the patient's care
11 for the full 30 days. There's an acute phase and a post-
12 acute care phase. The post-acute care phase, in some
13 sense, is the same as post-acute care today. If the
14 patient would happen to have to go to a SNF for post-acute
15 care, that would be counted towards this episode spending.

16 Our concern was if the patient could be cared for
17 a home, the likelihood would be that they wouldn't be going
18 to a SNF, so their cost would be lower. But everything
19 sort of post-acute would essentially be billable under
20 standard Medicare payments, other than this recovery care
21 coordinator.

22 DR. PATEL: And just one point of information.
23 Grace, there was a Cochrane review of, like, the hospital-

1 at-home model, and it was really around, like, COPD -- it
2 was selected conditions but it did show strong evidence, in
3 a limited number of randomized trials, that it did improve
4 outcomes, in terms of clinical outcomes for these discrete
5 conditions, patient satisfaction, and then it was
6 considered potentially not necessarily cost savings,
7 because they were trying to account for the cost of, like,
8 caregiver time and kind of time like that. So there's been
9 pretty decent reviews.

10 CHAIR BAILET: Paul.

11 DR. CASALE: Yes. So just a few comments on the
12 conversation around safety.

13 Having led quality for a health system for many
14 years, I'm certainly not one who is going to argue about
15 safety around the hospital and certainly issues.

16 On the other hand, when you look at the support
17 again over this wide set of DRGs of a telehealth visit with
18 a physician and an RN in the home, I have to say that that
19 to me is somewhat untested across all of these DRGs.

20 And I remember I had this conversation -- and
21 I'll ask the submitters. I had asked Sonar when they were
22 here because I think they were sending out a nurse
23 practitioner to the home, and I asked what's the training

1 for them. Obviously, there's a variety of abilities, and
2 any of the physicians around the room who have dealt with
3 home health services for many years, you know that there
4 are great home health nurses, and there's some that are not
5 so great.

6 And so, again, looking at the wide variety of
7 DRGs, I have, I think, similar concerns that Rhonda has
8 raised around ensuring the safety, unless I have a better
9 understanding of sort of the training and the
10 communication.

11 And to Kavita's point, if you're going to treat
12 cellulitis at home for a few days and it's sort of the team
13 is the ER doc and the -- but how do you get the primary
14 care? You don't need to wait 30 days to get primary care
15 into the -- they're the ones who know the patient. So
16 you'd really like to get them into this sooner.

17 MR. MILLER: Their model -- again, they can
18 explain it better than we can, but it's not 30 days and
19 then you talk to the primary care physician. The idea was
20 you would -- they would -- again, whether the payment model
21 requires it, the way they do it is they get the primary
22 care involved early, and then there's -- the one thing
23 that's in the model is that there has to be a visit with

1 the primary care physician scheduled within X number of
2 days after discharge from the acute phase.

3 Not a requirement that the visit occur. It has a
4 requirement that the visit be scheduled, which was a
5 concern we raised about the quality measure, but it's not
6 like they take over the patient for 30 days and then they
7 go back to the primary care physician. It's more similar
8 to a typical transitional care kind of an approach.

9 CHAIR BAILET: Grace.

10 DR. TERRELL: There's a couple of things. In
11 response to what Bob was talking about with respect to if
12 all these people are at home, what's left are the more
13 critical ones, one of the assumptions in there may be that
14 there is a fixed amount of people out there with these
15 needs. But we've got a demographic going on right now
16 where we're going to be needing to take care of an
17 increasing number of people with a limited amount of
18 resource.

19 Our models over the past few years have been
20 about a DRG, where some of them will have less acuity.
21 Some of them have more acuity. They should all be
22 medically appropriate.

23 It's 20th century mathematics that's based on

1 statistical averages from which we figure out a margin of
2 profit based on the expense versus all that. In a world
3 where we end up with the boomers and the demographics, this
4 may be a solution to a problem where the hospital is going
5 to be doing what it ought to be doing, which is taking care
6 of the ones who really ought to be there, if all the
7 appropriate types of work is done around that particular
8 issue of who ought to be in a hospital and who ought not
9 to.

10 It dawned on me a few weeks ago that most
11 everything that Harold Miller talks about is really
12 precision medicine with respect to payment system, which is
13 this is what this person precisely needs here, and this is
14 how you ought to pay them for that precise service. And
15 this is a broader issue.

16 Every time we worry about or talk about picking
17 off or cherry-picking or something like that, it's because
18 our financial models had been based upon averages from
19 which we're thinking about payment systems with sort of
20 bundles of people that are in there. As we get better and
21 better, whether we're there now from a patient safety
22 standpoint or not, it's saying this person ought to be in
23 the hospital, this person can certainly not be in the

1 hospital, number one, it's a way different economic model
2 than anything that we've got set up now.

3 So a lot of the work that we're doing here has
4 broader implications for everything that's going on right
5 now in oncology and elsewhere with respect to precision
6 medicine, where we're going to be able to say this person
7 needs that, this person doesn't need that. So we probably
8 need to be thinking about that more broadly.

9 I would also say, though, that what we're talking
10 about with the hospital is not just a hospital issue.
11 Primary care physician practices have been dealing with
12 this for years. It was easy to see a bunch of people with
13 cough and colds. You got paid the same amount than
14 somebody who came in with congestive heart failure and five
15 other chronic conditions, and by having that bundle out
16 there, you were able to sometimes stay in business. But
17 you couldn't just take care of all sick people because of
18 the economics of it.

19 Just like Clay Christensen has said and all his
20 health care innovators and elsewhere, as stuff moves
21 downstream and out of the place where you don't need those
22 costs, you got to change everything, right?

23 And so if the issue, Bob, that you're talking

1 about is, well, we've had this model where there's been
2 these different folks and they're moving elsewhere, that's
3 not just in the hospital. I mean, it's been going on for
4 years -- for hospitals with respect to what outpatient
5 medicine could do has been going on now with primary care
6 with what CVS Minute Clinics can do, and our issue may be
7 to actually do what Harold has been talking about for
8 years, which is to say, okay, if this service moves here,
9 if it's appropriate, how are we going to pay these new
10 people what we ought to pay them or these old folks what we
11 ought to pay them relative to the way we used to do it.

12 So payment model really has to be looked
13 comprehensively. Every time we move a service out, the way
14 we used to do it changes as well, and it's really going to
15 be having to think about things not so much more as average
16 sort of Bell Curve ways of thinking about it, but precisely
17 what does slicing the pie, the precision level going to do
18 to all the basic economics we're doing. Nothing we've got
19 is set up to do that right now.

20 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you. That was a good
21 discussion.

22 I wanted to thank the PRT and the Committee for
23 the engagement and the work that was done up front, which

1 sets the table for our submitters, who have been patiently
2 standing by, taking it all in. I've watched Murali sort of
3 following word for word.

4 So if you guys could please just come on up, turn
5 your placards over, introduce yourselves, and you guys have
6 10 minutes to address the Committee.

7 [Pause.]

8 * **Submitter's Statement, Questions and Answers, and**
9 **Discussion with PTAC**

10 CHAIR BAILET: Welcome.

11 DR. MURALI: Thank you, Jeff. Thank you, the
12 entire Committee. This was a very, very interesting
13 exchange, and I'm glad we heard all of this.

14 I think we'll start this stage by just sharing
15 where we started this proposal. The Marshfield Clinic
16 Health System is a premier rural integrated health delivery
17 system, and our focus has been on the value journey since
18 2000. We were part of the first transitional demo with
19 CMS, where we saved CMS about \$112 million, and then
20 subsequently, we went on to become the Medicare shared
21 savings program. And our present quality scores as of the
22 most recent data is at 98.54 percent, the highest perhaps
23 in terms of the quality measures.

1 In terms of an organization that has been
2 focusing on how to provide care, where your Medicare to
3 labor ratio is approximately 4 to 1 and we live in a sea of
4 red, you see the older, sicker population. And we were
5 trying to see how best we can advance innovative care
6 outside the standard gambit of how we provided care
7 previously. So that's really where the journey began.

8 We moved on to the ASC and the comfort and
9 recovery suites model. When we started it, it was
10 essentially said, "You can't do this," and we said, "Well,
11 look, we're going to do this." And as of last year, we did
12 about 800 patients just in one center, where we moved about
13 30 percent of the hospital volume of bilateral knee
14 procedures up to gall bladder surgeries up to gynecological
15 surgeries and urological surgeries outside the hospital
16 setting in the comfort of recovery suites with phenomenal
17 outcomes. We have one of the best patient experiences in
18 terms of that scores as well as the quality metrics.

19 The length of stay dropped by approximately 54
20 percent than what they would be in the hospital.

21 Now, as the president and CEO of a hospital
22 system which is going to have six hospitals before the end
23 of this year and also overseeing 55 clinical locations, it

1 is in my best interest to keep those patients in the
2 hospital, but 10 percent of those patients who are in the
3 hospital develop post-hospital syndrome. So they come into
4 the hospital with a different disease than they ever came
5 into the hospital in the first place.

6 So much of our focus has been how do we improve
7 value for outpatients, and being a physician led
8 organization -- Dr. Montoney, a physician; myself, a
9 physician; and an entire clinic board of physicians -- our
10 focus is how do we provide care different from a hospital
11 system, so that's where the journey began.

12 Now, going back to telehealth, as a nephrologist,
13 I have used telehealth since the time I joined the
14 Marshfield Clinic Health System back in 2006. We started
15 using telehealth back in 1998, and that was the way I took
16 care of all the little old ladies, 84 years and above, with
17 CKD Stage 5, with significant heart failure, 200 miles from
18 where I was providing care.

19 So the first visit would be with the patient,
20 where they're physically examined. The second visit, I
21 could manage her edema, her heart failure, her kidney
22 disease to the point of requiring dialysis at her home
23 setting. So there's a lot that can be done in the virtual

1 ward.

2 And this model is actually a natural extension of
3 that. So when the patient comes into the ER, after the ER
4 physician decides that that patient needs to be admitted in
5 the hospital, a hospital physician, who is overseeing that
6 patient, examines the patient and decides the prescription.
7 That is the time the patient transitions to the home, and
8 in the home setting, we're able to provide pretty much all
9 of the care that is necessary.

10 Rhonda did mention about her concerns the last
11 time. The fact that the physician sees the patient by
12 telehealth does not exclude the physician from physically
13 going and seeing and taking care of the patient.

14 I have the HIPAA permission from my chief medical
15 officer who most recently was admitted with complicated
16 diverticulitis in the hospital at home model, and I
17 happened to be the physician who took care of him the next
18 morning at his home. So these are things that you could do
19 very effectively.

20 So, with that, I will stop and transition to the
21 rest of the team who are closer to this and should be able
22 to answer many of the questions that you have raised.

23 MR. MESSINA: Thank you, Dr. Murali.

1 I want to thank the PTAC and also the PRT for the
2 time that we spent thus far. I know there's been a lot of
3 questions, and it was exciting to hear the extensive
4 dialogue, as Dr. Murali stated.

5 I am Travis Messina. I am the chief executive
6 officer and co-founder of Contessa, the partner to
7 Marshfield Health System and part of the Personalized
8 Recovery Care, LLC.

9 The only thing that I would add to Dr. Murali's
10 comments and Aaron Stein, who is with us, and Dr. Montoney
11 as well, we can pretty confidently address a lot of the
12 concerns that were raised during the discussion earlier.

13 A couple comments that I would make is, first and
14 foremost, I would like to point out that we want to
15 underscore the flexibility that we have as it relates to a
16 submitter to PTAC, and our intent in providing the response
17 to the PRT's report was not to cram something through at
18 the last minute, making modifications, but really, most
19 importantly, hearing the concerns or questions related to
20 patient safety and trying to address those issues, coming
21 up with modifications such that we could address what we
22 feel is the most important part of a home hospitalization
23 program, obviously the patient safety.

1 Lastly, what I would state is the fact that,
2 Harold, to your comments about the program not being
3 intended to make massive -- I'm paraphrasing -- but
4 generate massive savings, we really did try to balance how
5 do we get higher utilization of home hospitalization
6 clinical models while generating savings for CMS and also
7 balancing the concerns that were expressed in the PRT's
8 report related to excessive risk from a financial
9 perspective being borne by an independent physician
10 practice. So we tried to take that all into consideration
11 as we modified our proposal to generate, like we said,
12 efficient administrative capabilities, while also holding
13 clinicians accountable for the care that they would
14 deliver.

15 So thank you for the time. I look forward to the
16 discussion.

17 DR. MURALI: Travis, I think we should share
18 about the fact that we put that 10 percent savings cap
19 because anything that is above that transitions back to
20 CMS.

21 So, in our model -- because it's unpredictable as
22 to what kind of cost you're going to get. In our risk
23 model, what we've done is we've essentially allowed and put

1 a cap, and anything above 10 percent that comes in as a
2 savings automatically goes back to CMS.

3 MR. MESSINA: I think that was clearly stated. I
4 didn't know if it was clear in our response, but the intent
5 was because there could be question around significant
6 reduction cost limiting that savings amount.

7 CHAIR BAILET: All right. Thank you, guys, for
8 your thoughtful comments.

9 I open it up to the Committee members starting
10 with Bob and then Grace.

11 DR. BERENSON: Picking up the issue that Bruce
12 and I raised, shouldn't you be getting paid differentially
13 less because of estimates of favorable selection of the DRG
14 population you'll be caring for at home?

15 MR. STEIN: Great question. I'm Aaron Stein, COO
16 of Contessa.

17 So we actually did think about that, and we do
18 agree that there are certain patients that are clearly not
19 going to be appropriate for a hospital at home program.

20 So in the baselining that we had in our original
21 presentation, we actually said we would exclude certain
22 individuals that would clearly not qualify.

23 So one example of that is folks that are in the

1 ICU. So, as we start thinking about this 151 DRGs and then
2 you start thinking about who is in those DRGs, we clearly
3 are not intending on treating an ICU patient in our
4 program. So for those, we would actually take them out of
5 the baseline.

6 Now, I like the other comment that you had
7 brought up, Grace, before about the fact that ultimately, I
8 think we're in a world of averages, and it certainly wasn't
9 our intent to say we should baseline and just take the
10 average cost for these individuals across the board. And
11 what we've done both with private payers as well as
12 Marshfield Clinic is we looked for what's a reasonableness
13 test for the individuals that would actually be treated in
14 a hospital at home program.

15 So it could be that because when we look at the
16 set and the average, you end up with a percentile rank of
17 80 percent, that to me, as a businessperson, would seem
18 unreasonable then to go back to Medicare and say, "You
19 should pay us the average cost for this episode as an 80th
20 percentile. So I think it's about rationalizing both the
21 patient population and also looking at the averages and
22 what may be distorting some of the averages, i.e., do you
23 have a tremendous amount of long-term care patients that

1 may be treated for something, and clearly, we're not
2 rendering hospital at home in nursing homes.

3 CHAIR BAILET: Grace.

4 DR. BERENSON: Let me just follow up.

5 So I didn't follow that. Are you saying that the
6 model is amenable to continuing -- well, to consider paying
7 less than 70 percent of the DRG because of documentable
8 favorable selection?

9 MR. STEIN: Yeah. So I would say there's two
10 components, obviously, to the payment that we went through
11 before. I know I heard you guys, some lively debate.

12 So there is this 70 percent of the DRG, which is
13 meant to really be a cash-flow payment. It's for physician
14 groups to be able to administer the program.

15 Then there's the episode expenses, and where we
16 focused for the type of analysis about which I just spoke
17 would be really along the episode cost. So we would make
18 sure to rationalize the episode cost.

19 Now, if the physician group came in above the
20 episode cost and let's say it was the 70 percent of the
21 DRG, obviously the physician group would owe CMS back
22 whatever the excess was. But the intent would be to
23 rationalize the DRG payment up front.

1 So when we talk about DRG, it would probably be
2 useful to mention when we talk about DRG, we're essentially
3 talking about a link for an episode of care to a
4 measurement of risk, not necessarily what the DRG
5 represents in hospital billing, where essentially all the
6 patients paid the same outside of outliers. So, as we look
7 at this, it's a matter of rationalizing what is the DRG
8 payment that the group would get excluding those folks like
9 the ICU and then taking 70 percent of the DRG and then
10 being able to pay that to the physician group.

11 DR. BERENSON: Are you basically saying that MS-
12 DRGs are granular enough so that it's a homogeneous
13 population within those DRGs that you don't have to do any
14 additional risk, case-mix adjustment?

15 MR. STEIN: No. I wouldn't say it's perfectly
16 homogenous. There is no doubt about it. We have certainly
17 seen the variability in analyzing a lot of different
18 Medicare Advantage plans especially and certainly
19 commercial as well. Not every patient looks the same, but
20 again, that's why it comes down to being able to look at
21 the statistics behind the DRG and then be able to make the
22 payment off of that.

23 DR. FERRIS: Can I Just jump in? Because I

1 wanted to follow up on the specific point.

2 So I think in the last two months, two papers
3 have been published that show the costs of home
4 hospitalization are -- the actual costs of delivery of the
5 service are about 80 percent, and actually, that confirms
6 to the number you just said. So are you saying the 70
7 percent is a discount on the 80 percent? Because it's
8 basically you're saying this is less than -- we're asking
9 for a payment that is less than what our costs are under
10 this model, but we're doing that to acknowledge precisely
11 what Bob is getting at.

12 Did I understand that correctly?

13 MR. STEIN: So the intent wouldn't be to -- the
14 intent wouldn't be to charge Medicare below the cost of
15 administering the program, although it's certainly possible
16 that a practice could have a margin on a specific patient
17 or two, and certainly, we would expect it to go the other
18 way around too, where given a large enough population, you
19 would expect that some cases would generate a loss.

20 I'm familiar admittedly with one of the studies
21 that I know was a small patient volume up to date, but I
22 know it's certainly generated savings, obviously, in the
23 outcome in that study as well. We didn't see at least in

1 what we reviewed in the escalation, so certainly something
2 that would have been included in that would have been
3 patients that were escalating. So, in those cases, we
4 certainly would expect a negative margin in the episode
5 because Medicare would have had to pay that.

6 Did that answer --

7 MR. MILLER: Can I Just jump in, though, to
8 clarify? So whether home hospitalization is 80 percent or
9 90 percent or 50 percent, their 70 percent is not the whole
10 home hospitalization cost. It's only their subset of the
11 services, and then there would be other things billed.

12 Except for them -- and they weren't able to give
13 us really any numbers because their numbers had been small
14 so far -- we don't really have any good numbers as to what
15 that looks like right now, what is 70 percent of the DRG
16 plus the billings, the separate billings under Medicare to
17 sort of see how that comes out. And then there is these
18 two pieces. There is the question of what's the cost to
19 keep the patient at home and what's their post-acute care
20 cost going to be.

21 I'm more concerned on the post-acute care cost
22 side because if these patients can be home in the first
23 place, the chances of them needing to go to a SNF after

1 they've been at home seems a little bit like a stretch.

2 MR. MESSINA: Can I respond to that?

3 And that's where the intent of having that 10
4 percent cap on the savings comes into play, and that in the
5 event that there is limited pac utilization, those benefits
6 would accrue to CMS. And that was the whole intent.
7 Because of the limited dataset, so to speak, with respect
8 to hospital at home in any market, we wanted to have the
9 ability to appropriately track and identify that spent,
10 whether favorably or negatively.

11 MR. STEIN: The other thing that I would add is,
12 as we designed our model, there's obviously a lot of
13 coordination that is required here, and what we thought
14 about is the mission of PTAC, and obviously all the
15 activity that's happened since ACA is essentially getting
16 physicians to take more accountability and be able to do
17 more. And as we thought of some of the other models that
18 are out there, like the Johns Hopkins pioneering this in
19 the United States, it is certainly very suitable for a
20 hospital system to be able to render this type of model,
21 and as we thought of how do you make this more mainstream
22 and get more practitioners being able to do this, we
23 started looking at, well, it wasn't reasonable to say that

1 physician groups are going to start acquiring home health
2 agencies.

3 So we started bringing all of that together in
4 the episode of care, even though the physician group
5 wouldn't be directly accountable for some of the stuff,
6 especially in the post-acute phase of the episode.

7 CHAIR BAILET: Grace.

8 DR. TERRELL: Just a couple quick questions. One
9 is it would seem to me, just like there is now some waivers
10 where you can do a direct SNF admit from home, that there
11 may need to be in the future some work around if you did
12 hospital at home, could you do a direct SNF admit as
13 opposed to having to go back through in your model.

14 Then the second one is I was wondering if you
15 could comment please on Dr. Medows' concerns with respect
16 to how much you've actually fleshed out the breadth of your
17 proposal with respect to the 150 DRGs in terms of
18 protocolization of the actual criteria that would actually
19 address your concerns about safety.

20 DR. MONTONEY: Yeah. Hi. This is Mark Montoney.
21 I'm the chief medical officer for Contessa Health, and I
22 really appreciate the concern.

23 I previously served as a CMO for three health

1 care systems, and I spent more than my share of time in
2 root-cause analysis and patient safety events. I really
3 put patient safety as paramount.

4 I would start by saying we were appreciative of
5 Dr. Leff in Johns Hopkins pioneering this 20 years ago and
6 others, including Mount Sinai, following and really gaining
7 experience, and they started really sort of in six clinical
8 conditions, expanded to eight, and that's exactly where we
9 started.

10 We kind of took the crawl-walk-run attitude, and
11 we thought, okay, we want to get comfortable with this.
12 And we did, but we also found that it was rather limiting
13 because patients don't always come through the emergency
14 department and clearly put themselves in one of those six
15 or eight categories.

16 So it's more like got a history of diabetes,
17 history of CHF, COPD, they come in. They're got an
18 infiltrate, maybe a low-grade temp. It might be the
19 infiltrates may be their CHF exacerbation. It could be
20 early pneumonia, and we were really challenged because we
21 couldn't clearly put them in one of those categories.

22 Being able to expand into a general medical
23 protocol, which really asked the question would this

1 patient be appropriate for a general medical bed, so that's
2 when we started to ask ourselves the question.

3 And then we had protocols -- I should say have
4 protocols for all eight of those initial clinical
5 conditions, which by the way are still the 80/20. I mean,
6 that's patients -- their final DRG winds up most of the
7 time in one of those buckets.

8 But we found that this gave us a little bit more
9 latitude that we didn't have to absolutely put them in one
10 of those categories for several hours, and it expanded
11 things. We are able to create a general medical protocol
12 with our provider partner, and look, we exclude any patient
13 that's obviously going to the ICU or step down, any
14 patients going to telemetry, and believe me, physicians use
15 telemetry a lot in hospitals. So we get a lot of patients
16 excluded, frankly, that we think we could have taken, but
17 they're going to telemetry.

18 So we did not jump into 151, and we continue to
19 look at that list. And I'm glad, Dr. Medows, you brought
20 up the pulmonary embolism. We did talk about this on our
21 call. That would be a situation wherein we could bring the
22 patient in the hospital, start intravenous heparin, get
23 them going, make sure they're stable for the first 24

1 hours, and then bring them home at an earlier point than
2 they would have otherwise.

3 I mean, we're not going to run IV heparin at
4 home. We really can't do that safely. I mean, we could
5 try it, but we're not going to try that.

6 So we're really risk-averse. I can tell you as a
7 physician, I'm risk-averse. All of our physicians are, and
8 that's kind of how it's evolved.

9 MR. MESSINA: To the question related to the SNF
10 waivers, part of our proposal included a waiver of the
11 three-day SNF rule.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Kavita.

13 DR. MURALI: In fact, we do that right now, so of
14 the 150 patients that we have done in the hospital at home
15 model, it's very difficult to predict when a patient comes
16 into the ER. So if 80, 85 -- or a person comes into the ER
17 at 12 o'clock at midnight and we think it's safe for them,
18 we roll them into the SNF for that period. Once we've got
19 everything organized, we send them back home.

20 DR. TERRELL: It would seem to me that this may
21 well be a solution to that SNF waiver problem that's
22 actually a broader solution. There's so many people that
23 get admitted right now who are not under a waiver situation

1 because they're just -- they got to do that thing, and
2 probably the type of services that you're providing, if it
3 were done right and safely, could really have broader
4 implications for that particular issue. I don't know what
5 it would do for the cost per se, but it could certainly
6 save that -- all the risk of an acute hospitalization that
7 might not be needed.

8 MR. STEIN: If I could add just one more thing on
9 the DRGs, because I think that's one of the themes
10 obviously from the group. And so as we looked at it and we
11 started with those eight, I think one of the complexities
12 that we found -- and, by the way, Mount Sinai found the
13 same thing -- is that ultimately it's hard to get an ER
14 doctor to lock down on a diagnosis at the time of
15 admission. It's just not the course of business at a
16 hospital. It's always on the discharge. So it happens
17 over time.

18 So, you know, if you look at some of what they're
19 doing in Australia where this has been more of a common
20 practice, and then some of what we're doing now, to Mark's
21 point, the 80/20 rule, we essentially eliminated what was
22 an administrative obstacle to being able to treat patients
23 at home. So given the hospitalist, these wide range of

1 DRGs now, they essentially take off of their shoulders that
2 I have to definitively diagnose this person right this
3 second. What they need to know is: Can this patient be
4 safely treated at home? Is the patient stable enough to be
5 treated at home? And do we have the mechanisms by which to
6 be able to bring the patient back if something does
7 escalate?

8 CHAIR BAILET: Kavita.

9 DR. PATEL: Thank you for putting this in. It
10 looks like you also have quite a bit of work that you're
11 doing with Sinai and others, so it seems like from the
12 letter of support that this might be one of those cases
13 where you were developing these things at the same time,
14 and you have more similarities than you do differences. So
15 I'm just going to ask two questions.

16 Tim started down this pathway. Yours does differ
17 a little bit from the Hospital at Home Model with at least
18 -- and also with even some of the Hopkins demonstrations
19 with how you kind of go into the program or the trigger. I
20 just wanted comments about kind of -- I'm all for bypassing
21 the ER where appropriate, but kind of mitigating a little
22 bit of what could be, you know, kind of overadmissions or
23 inappropriate admissions from that referring physician. So

1 that's the first question, and I've got a couple others.

2 DR. MONTONEY: Yeah, I'll start. I realize that
3 MCG or InterQual is not the end-all, be-all, but it is a
4 standard source that we utilize MCG criteria. So the way
5 it works -- and 70 percent of admissions flow through the
6 emergency departments, and the ED doc is the initial point
7 of contact there. And it already sort of has a pretty good
8 idea, you know, does this patient need to be admitted or
9 not?

10 We then vet the patient against MCG criteria.
11 Our recovery care coordinator actually does that, and then
12 the admitting provider is brought in, and they collectively
13 make a decision, you know, number one, ensuring that the
14 patient is appropriate and meeting inpatient criteria; and,
15 number two, taking them through our clinical eligibility
16 guidelines and ensuring that they're appropriate for home
17 hospitalization. So that's kind of how it flows.

18 I certainly support the idea, if we can get
19 upstream of the emergency department, I think there's a
20 real advantage there. But most of the volume is currently
21 flowing through the ED.

22 DR. PATEL: And the recovery care coordinator is
23 a nurse, or I'm just -- I just want to make sure. And then

1 the admitting provider could be an advanced practitioner or
2 a physician? I'm just clarifying.

3 DR. MONTONEY: Yeah, just to clarify, the
4 recovery care coordinator is an RN. In fact, it's an RN
5 with significant acute-care experience, ideally ER
6 experience, we find, to make -- probably the best clinical
7 background. The admitting provider indeed can be a mid-
8 level or a physician. What we have found is hospitalists
9 probably make the best clinician for this role because it's
10 acute-care medicine that they're very comfortable with.
11 However, we train them very rigorously in our model. I
12 know that was a question that came up, so let me address
13 that right now.

14 We take them through a curriculum that starts
15 with an onboarding. For the physicians, it's a half-day.
16 For the recovery care coordinators and the acute-care RNs
17 who come into the home, it's a full day. And it doesn't
18 stop there. We do monthly what we call "Lunch and
19 Learn's." So we're taking them through all aspects of
20 patient safety, our clinical model, service, quality
21 metrics, the gamut. We actually administer a pre- and
22 post-test. And it's not an option. If they're going to
23 participate in the program, they're going to go through

1 this onboarding, because, look, the hospitalists are very
2 comfortable with acute-care medicine, but this may be their
3 first time using telehealth, you know, a telehealth
4 solution, which, incidentally, I want to add on to that.
5 We've got a pretty sophisticated system that we utilize
6 that actually incorporates a virtual stethoscope as well.
7 So as we commented earlier, we can and will see a patient
8 back in person whenever it need be. But with the
9 technology advancement and the peripheral applications that
10 we're able to integrate, it's really advanced the
11 scalability of the clinician.

12 DR. PATEL: My final question, you kind of segued
13 into it. You have quite a bit in your -- and I think you
14 even mention in the application or the submission around
15 the proprietary technology. I'm trying to tease out --
16 there's so much that's been great about what you've
17 invested in a technology platform, obviously this training.
18 Our prerogative is to look at things that are not
19 proprietary, and you even allude to the fact that it
20 doesn't have to be this technology. But I'm going to ask
21 the dangerous question: How much of this could be done
22 without what you've developed on a proprietary basis?

23 DR. MURALI: I think all of us will go down to

1 answer this question. Basically the reason why we used
2 Contessa was that we didn't want to reinvent the wheel.

3 DR. PATEL: Sure.

4 DR. MURALI: The wheel was available. It seemed
5 an easy way to go ahead and bill it, and that was the
6 reason why we went down. Now, any other organization can
7 do it without the folks from Contessa -- sorry, Travis, but
8 that's the truth.

9 [Laughter.]

10 DR. MURALI: So that's -- that is really where we
11 are. And to your prior question, we've had patients who've
12 been admitted from the urgent care or from the primary care
13 physician. My chief medical officer who was recently
14 admitted was from the primary care's office, reached out,
15 he was supposed to be admitted. He was going to go into
16 the hospital for admission, and that's when the discussion
17 came and Mark got involved and took care of it.

18 MR. MESSINA: Kavita, I'll directly answer the
19 question as it relates to what is proprietary. So, I mean,
20 our platform that we've built really revolves around the
21 ability to centrally document -- in essence, it's a
22 hospital-at-home EMR. But it's not necessary. Mount Sinai
23 didn't have one. I believe they're an EPIC shop. I

1 believe Partners who ran their program is, I believe, also
2 an EPIC shop. So it's -- again, is it helpful?
3 Absolutely. Is it absolutely mandatory? Definitely not.
4 So we tried to not really accentuate that too much in the
5 submission or the proposal.

6 DR. PATEL: But it's not just the HIT -- I mean,
7 I think this is a positive. It sounds like it's also the -
8 - because the PRC, I mean, the personnel that really do
9 facilitate this transition, to your point, are not
10 Marshfield kind of system integrated employees, so to
11 speak, but they are people who are serving as connectors.
12 So it's personnel as well as kind of a unique technology
13 and data. Am I correct? I just want to make sure because
14 I think -- I just think for the PTAC, these are essential
15 elements to success, if I'm kind of paraphrasing.

16 MR. STEIN: Right. So our joint venture together
17 employs the nurses, but at the same time, they identify
18 themselves as Marshfield Clinic nurses. So as far as
19 patients are concerned, they don't know the difference
20 between the two. No, and I think it comes down to, again -
21 - you know, I love our company, but at the same time, we
22 want this to be an industry standard, and I don't think any
23 of us thinks that we should own 100 percent of it. In

1 fact, if it's going to move faster, I'm sure that we won't.

2 You know, on the technology front, too, I think
3 it's informative that to date nobody's developed a platform
4 that we did because our business isn't IT. We just needed
5 a platform to help us do our business better. And I think
6 that once something like this becomes more standard, that
7 there probably are entrants from probably Silicon Valley
8 and other places that start jumping into this as well.

9 MR. MESSINA: And I'll make one last comment,
10 because it goes off a comment that Grace made as it relates
11 to the ASC industry. I think that -- or we are believers
12 that providers, as they pursue hospital at home, the
13 hospital home care model, they're going to pursue it in the
14 exact same manner in which they pursue the ASC industry.
15 So you have providers or companies like United Surgical
16 Partners International where health systems partner with
17 them because they just said, look, we don't want to build
18 this ourselves, we'll partner with someone. I come from a
19 family of physicians, and they built their own, and they
20 were independent practitioners that built their own. And
21 so I think you'll see the exact same dynamic play out
22 across the health care industry as hospital at home becomes
23 sort of a standard of care.

1 DR. MURALI: So in terms of the ASC and how we
2 went ahead with the comfort and recovery suites, we did
3 exactly the same thing. We partnered with SNFs to make
4 sure that those patients were provided for care in the
5 SNFs. And so we called them SNFAs, which are hospitalists
6 who are trained to take care of that.

7 CHAIR BAILET: Rhonda and then Bob.

8 DR. MEDOWS: Please describe the process by which
9 a patient and their caregiver can give you information
10 about adverse events real time and your ability to respond
11 to them.

12 DR. MONTONEY: Yes, we have a 1-800 number that
13 they're able to call. First, let me back up a step. They
14 will always -- or always have the avenue to be able to
15 report directly into our care team. Our recovery care
16 coordinator is typically the primary point of contact, and,
17 of course, they will sort of triage any of those concerns
18 that come in. But we also provide the opportunity if they
19 want to report something outside of our system, like a
20 compliance line, so an 800 number basically.

21 DR. MEDOWS: Okay. And will that be included in
22 part of the performance metrics that you would be reporting
23 on -- within the model? I don't mean your facility. I

1 mean the model itself.

2 DR. MONTONEY: Yes.

3 DR. MEDOWS: Okay. Would you answer another
4 question for me? And that is, we talked about the
5 physician could go to the home if they really needed to.
6 Has that happened?

7 DR. MURALI: Like in the recent incident when I
8 had to go --

9 DR. MEDOWS: When you went.

10 DR. MURALI: -- and check, but yes, they could.
11 And, Mark, you're closer to it.

12 DR. MONTONEY: I would say that as well as bring
13 the patient back to the medical center for evaluation as
14 well.

15 DR. MEDOWS: Okay.

16 MR. STEIN: And, by the way, that's part of why
17 in the model you see the transportation cost in there. So
18 in the event that the hospitalist gets a feeling that we
19 need to escalate, we'll have the patient transported back
20 to Marshfield Clinic.

21 The other thing to note on the -- so if I can add
22 on the families reporting, the families are provided with
23 an 800 number that's actually manned by a third party, if

1 they had any complaints, and that was something in our
2 later submission, and I know Travis talked about it later.
3 It wasn't to cram down something new. But we just wanted
4 to reemphasize we think that that's important, and I think
5 you may have been the one that said it last time about
6 patient or family concerns. So we recommended that anybody
7 that is going to provide this actually provide the family
8 member or the patient with an 800 number that could be an
9 escalation line manned by a third party.

10 The other thing we thought would be appropriate
11 as well for consideration is using 1-800-Medicare if
12 somebody wanted to be able to report in any adverse event,
13 similar to how the MA companies have the CTM complaints.

14 DR. MEDOWS: My concern is about in the middle of
15 the night, 3:00 a.m., they're able to reach somebody.
16 Correct?

17 MR. STEIN: Yes. 24/7.

18 DR. MEDOWS: Okay.

19 CHAIR BAILET: Bob.

20 DR. BERENSON: Two remaining issues. One, as I
21 was listening to Mr. Stein talk about the reluctance of ER
22 docs sometimes to make a definitive diagnosis and the
23 challenges created by that, it hit me that they have this

1 perfectly good alternative, which is a lot better than a
2 premature diagnosis, which is observation stay. In some
3 cases, it's to get tests back to see if the patient had the
4 MI or didn't have the MI, and that probably is not a
5 patient you want to take care of at home because they're in
6 the CCU waiting for their results. But the asthmatic or
7 COPD patient, they can see if they're responding to
8 treatment and 24 hours later can make a decision about
9 whether they're going to become an inpatient or not an
10 inpatient.

11 So, mechanically, how are you dealing with
12 observation? Are you waiting for that 12 -- I mean the 24-
13 to 48-hour period when the hospitalist or somebody is
14 making a decision about admit or discharge? And then if
15 it's admit, then they go to the hospital at home? Or do
16 you have sort of an observation stay at home, which seems
17 like that would be the way to go for at least some
18 conditions? I mean, how does that work? Right now,
19 upwards of 2.5 million Medicare beneficiaries are in
20 observation stays, so how does that work out in your model?

21 MR. STEIN: So I'll answer the business side of
22 things, and then, Mark or Dr. Murali, if you wouldn't mind
23 chiming in.

1 So on the business side, we have not taken
2 patients to date from observation. We only take patients
3 once the ER doctor and the hospitalist have said that the
4 person's going to be admitted, or if it's the -- if we get
5 them from the physician office, it would be the physician
6 that is treating the patient along with the hospitalist
7 saying that they would be eligible for the admission. We
8 do use -- I know we talked about it before, but the MCG --
9 and I know they're not absolute. And then on top of that,
10 you know, our partner right now, even though it's
11 Marshfield Clinic, is Security Health Plan. So,
12 ultimately, even though they're part of the same system,
13 they operate every bit as much as a health plan, as if, you
14 know, it was United Healthcare and somebody outside, you
15 know, that they didn't own. So we are also scrutinized on
16 that side as well, and we have not yet had any issues
17 related to -- bless you -- related to whether or not
18 somebody was appropriate. So maybe one of you -- thanks.

19 DR. MONTONEY: Yeah, I'll just add a couple of
20 comments. You know, in our experience to date, the two
21 major reasons why patients don't come into the program, the
22 first by far and away is they don't meet criteria. So we
23 have not done observation at home to date, so certainly

1 consideration is one that we've talked about. But if a
2 patient is considered observation status, we're not
3 bringing them into the program.

4 The second reason that patients don't qualify for
5 the program is they're too high acuity. They don't meet
6 clinical eligibility criteria. So we find that middle
7 ground.

8 DR. BERENSON: Okay. So in some cases then the
9 patient's in the hospital for 36 hours and then they go to
10 your program at home?

11 DR. MURALI: Yes, so if the ER doc says it's an
12 observation patient or if the hospitalist says it's an
13 observation patient, they're all in the observation unit.

14 DR. BERENSON: Okay. My second question relates
15 to the issue that came up earlier about different kinds of
16 providers. I just found this sentence from Al Siu's letter
17 from Mount Sinai basically recommending that we go forward,
18 but he says, "We advocate that the process for
19 consideration of the Mount Sinai model be separated from
20 the process for considerations of the PRC proposal because
21 they have proposed to serve different types of providers."
22 In other words, sort of a fundamentally different model,
23 which I -- that's, I think, consistent with what I'm

1 thinking.

2 So, one, do you agree with that, that we have two
3 different models here because the providers are different?
4 And, number two, other than Marshfield and your consortium
5 that you've developed, are you aware of other medical
6 groups or entities that would want to be part of a
7 demonstration that was not the hospital-based provider but
8 the freestanding or whatever the term would be provider?

9 DR. MURALI: I think I can speak in terms of
10 what's happening in Wisconsin. There are several hospital
11 entities that are interested in the program. They're big
12 on us to share our program and how they could actually
13 assimilate that program in their setting. In terms of
14 what's happening outside the State of Wisconsin, not yet.

15 DR. BERENSON: So you don't think there's a
16 fundamental difference based on who the provider is, it's
17 the same model?

18 DR. MURALI: Yes.

19 DR. BERENSON: Okay. That's what I wanted to --
20 your opinion.

21 MR. STEIN: If I could add also, there are a
22 couple of physician groups with whom Contessa is actually
23 talking where those physician groups have delegated risk

1 arrangements under managed care agreements, and they're
2 actually in talks with their hospitals and saying we want
3 to do this as a physician group, freestanding group, not at
4 all affiliated with a hospital. So we're actually working
5 on implementing that now.

6 The second thing I would note is, you know, --
7 and it's state-specific, by the way -- is whether or not a
8 hospital system or any physician group, for that matter,
9 can send nurses to the home maybe subject to some local
10 legislative or regulatory environmental issue pertaining to
11 whether or not they need a home health license. So I think
12 it's something to think about because I think Mount Sinai
13 has done an amazing job, and we said it in the last with
14 the PRT. We have a lot of respect for what they've done.
15 I think their environment may be different than maybe some
16 of the other states.

17 MR. MESSINA: The last thing that I would add,
18 one of the support letters that we received was from one of
19 the larger home health agencies in the country saying,
20 "We're a believer in this model, and if there were
21 independent practices," because not everybody is like a
22 Marshfield or a Mount Sinai in that they have all of these
23 resources at their disposal. So having access to providers

1 like that makes a bit of a difference.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Harold and then Rhonda.

3 MR. MILLER: I just wanted to draw out that a
4 little bit more because I'm not sure everybody quite
5 appreciated this. Something that we raised in our review
6 of this, Mount Sinai in its proposal said that they had
7 tried to use the [unintelligible] contract with independent
8 providers and decided that it was too unreliable to do, and
9 they decided to basically bring the services in-house. The
10 challenge with that then is that you have to have all the
11 services in-house.

12 What the PRC group here has said, which I think
13 is an interesting angle on this, is -- my reaction, first
14 of all, was, well, I'm sure Marshfield Clinic isn't having
15 a problem with that because people will pay attention to
16 the Marshfield Clinic when they say your home health agency
17 damn well better show up at the patient's home. But that
18 there may well be an opportunity for -- rather than these
19 being essentially one-off negotiations between the little
20 primary care practice in this community and the home health
21 agency that's there, that there may well be sort of in a
22 sense almost a master arrangement developed with some
23 national companies that they might help to pioneer, which

1 might make it easier for some of those practices -- some of
2 those practices, not all those practices -- if they have
3 somebody in that community who's already part of this where
4 poor performance on the Spokane, Washington, branch of the
5 home health agency would reflect badly on the national
6 organization.

7 So I wonder if you'd just comment on your
8 experience with that and the ability that you think that
9 small practices would have to being able to get DME and
10 home health agencies to pay attention to them whenever they
11 had some at-risk patients at home.

12 MR. MESSINA: You make a great point in that it's
13 Marshfield and perhaps Mount Sinai and they carry a
14 specific amount of clout in the respective markets.

15 Our experience to date has not been that, you
16 know, acknowledging that --

17 MR. MILLER: Well, apparently Mount Sinai didn't
18 carry enough clout in its market, because it gave up on it.
19 Marshfield apparently is a somewhat bigger dog in
20 Marshfield.

21 MR. MESSINA: Well, what I would -- a couple
22 comments that I would make. First and foremost, as it
23 relates to -- we are partnering for home nursing services,

1 infusion, and DME. We have had -- I mean, has everything
2 been perfect? Have there been some issues? A few. They
3 haven't been material in any way, shape, or form. So we
4 have been able to successfully manage that. So I think and
5 my personal opinion is that, absolutely, independent
6 practices will have the ability to pursue those same
7 organizations, to which we would be happy to make
8 introductions, to say, look, you are three national
9 providers for those three specific services. They are
10 coming to us seeking out new markets where they can pursue
11 this, because if you think about it, it's actually
12 incremental business for those entities, because right now
13 if someone goes into a hospital, infusion and DME and
14 whatever else is going to be covered under that DRG
15 reimbursement. And so those contracts are set in place.
16 Now they have an incremental business line for them.

17 So I think -- and we are actually working with --
18 we haven't announced the partnership yet, but it's an
19 independent practice where they were able to get the
20 attention of specific home nursing services in those
21 markets through a different provider than the one that is
22 currently being utilized in Wisconsin.

23 I don't know if you have anything to add.

1 MR. STEIN: No.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Rhonda.

3 DR. MEDOWS: It looks like last question. In
4 some of the comments that you made you talked a little bit
5 about training, having a training program, for some of the
6 home care staff, some of the clinical staff. Can you say a
7 little bit about that, and whether or not that's part of
8 the formal proposal or something that's a best practice?

9 DR. MONTONEY: We consider that part of the
10 proposal. It's a requirement, because, again, it's not as
11 if this model has been around for -- well, technically it's
12 been around for 20 years, but in terms of scalability and
13 really being implemented widely, it's not. So, you know,
14 we take the admitting providers, we take the recovery care
15 coordinators and the acute care RNs who are coming into the
16 home and we take them through a curriculum that is, as I
17 commented earlier, very rigorous in terms of not only
18 introducing them to the technology, which, for many of them
19 it's generally a new experience, but the protocols and
20 immersing them in the approach to, say, the error
21 prevention training, principles of high reliability, you
22 know, how we communicate as a team.

23 I will say this, and I've got to say this. I say

1 this a lot when I'm talking about this model. You know, in
2 the industry we use that term "patient-centered care,"
3 right? We've been using it for years. And let's be honest
4 -- care has not really been patient-centered in the
5 industry. I mean, at least the systems I was part of it
6 wasn't.

7 This is as close as I've gotten in my career to
8 patient-centered care because we are bringing the resources
9 to the patient, in their home, with a physician leading,
10 with a care coordinator facilitating that visit, with an RN
11 at the patient's bedside, not off looking for supplies or
12 doing other things. Everybody is there together, including
13 the patient, and perhaps one of their loved ones who is
14 there as well, and we are discussing the plan very clearly
15 with them, and the patient is actually part of the team as
16 well, and their family.

17 DR. MEDOWS: So this is something that can be
18 scaled? This is proprietary, the training program itself?

19 DR. MONTONEY: It most definitely can be scaled.

20 DR. MEDOWS: Okay. So not necessarily
21 proprietary? You're willing to share this part of the
22 model?

23 DR. MONTONEY: Well, you know, we don't consider

1 --

2 DR. MEDOWS: Not your data, but, I mean --

3 DR. MONTONEY: No, no. No, the approach. We
4 don't consider that to be proprietary. We want to scale
5 that.

6 DR. MEDOWS: I just wanted to make sure, but
7 that's --

8 DR. MONTONEY: You know, to the comments that
9 were made earlier, we don't believe we're going to be the
10 only ones doing this. In fact, we're not.

11 DR. MEDOWS: I think it's an important element --

12 DR. MONTONEY: Yes.

13 DR. MEDOWS: -- to ensure some basic quality
14 assurance.

15 DR. MONTONEY: Absolutely.

16 DR. MURALI: I think we shared this with you
17 around, Rhonda and Harold, that we talked about it. Our
18 personal belief is that unless you understand the social
19 determinants within that environment, you're not going to
20 be able to change the cost of health care. And the ability
21 of going into the patient's home, spending time with the
22 patient, having a nurse go through the medications,
23 recognize what they're taking, these are all extremely

1 vital, which a physician doesn't think of in the
2 physician's office. And we believe that this model will
3 actually take us further. Like any models of innovation,
4 the fast and furious leaders always get the bullets. So
5 you go through the process, try to solve it, and refine it.

6 I completely understand the concerns related to
7 safety, but we are pretty confident that we have been able
8 to deliver this, and patients don't come in packages with
9 discrete diagnoses. So it makes sense to actually expand
10 the DRGs and then manage them systematically, and help our
11 organization move forward in providing that care. I know
12 that you all are looking at it from the same perspective.

13 CHAIR BAILET: All right. So my compliments to
14 the Marshfield Clinic, the fact that you guys traveled from
15 Wisconsin trying to avoid the weather, but -- almost missed
16 it. So again, thank you guys.

17 * **Comments from the Public**

18 CHAIR BAILET: As you transition back to your
19 chairs, I've been told that there are no public comments,
20 at least registered, but perhaps there may be somebody who
21 registered who is in the audience that was not on the
22 sheet. I don't -- if you could raise your hand while these
23 guys are moving back to their chairs that would be helpful.

1 Otherwise, we, as a Committee, are going to start
2 with our voting on the individual criteria. Thank you.
3 Thank you, guys.

4 [Pause.]

5 CHAIR BAILET: Not seeing any response from the
6 audience, are we ready to go ahead and start voting? Yep?
7 Very good. All right. Alrighty then.

8 * **Committee Deliberation**

9 * **Voting**

10 CHAIR BAILET: So let's load up with Criterion 1,
11 Scope. High priority item. Mainly either directly address
12 an issue in payment policy that broadens and expands the
13 CMS APM portfolio or include APM entities whose
14 opportunities to participate in APMs have been limited.

15 It's a high-priority item. Please vote.

16 [Electronic voting.]

17 * **Criterion 1**

18 CHAIR BAILET: Ann.

19 MS. PAGE: Three members voted 6, meets and
20 deserves priority consideration; one member voted 5, meets
21 and deserves priority consideration; four members voted 4,
22 meets; three members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted
23 1 or 2, does not meet. The Committee has concluded that

1 the proposal meets Criterion 1, Scope.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Tim.

3 DR. FERRIS: I don't want to delay our
4 deliberations here but there is a bit of a spread in our
5 voting here. And I wanted to get a little bit of
6 understanding because this is an issue -- I can either
7 raise it now or later, and maybe better now -- which is, in
8 thinking about this criterion I often think about, you
9 know, is there another model in this space. And I wanted
10 to hear maybe from the PRT -- so there is another model,
11 which we did recommend, and how do we -- we don't really
12 have policies and procedures for -- we already recommended
13 a model in this space. It's about scope.

14 Does the PRT think that this is sufficiently
15 different? And I heard some comments that say it is
16 sufficiently different, or that might suggest that it's
17 sufficiently different, that there should be a second
18 model. Or do we think, like in our prior discussion, this
19 is an issue where there's good parts of both and that we
20 should be recommending them?

21 So sorry for raising this but I've been wondering
22 about the answer to that question.

23 CHAIR BAILET: Harold.

1 MR. MILLER: First of all, I think it's always a
2 good idea that if there is a difference of opinion that it
3 might be worth talking about it and then seeing if we can
4 achieve any kind of conclusion.

5 I brought along our letter to then Acting
6 Secretary Hargan, October 20th. Our letter said, "PTAC can
7 envision CMMI testing multiple versions of HaH Plus with
8 varied payment methodologies." So we said that explicitly,
9 that we were not convinced that the original model was the
10 model.

11 I personally think that this is sufficiently
12 different, and not on the DRG side but on the issue of the
13 ability to get a partial payment for the services, the
14 nursing services, et cetera, and then bill the other
15 things, that to me it is worth testing that and to see
16 whether or not that makes it easier for different smaller
17 practices or different parts of the country to be able to
18 do something. That's my opinion.

19 So from my perspective, I think this model -- and
20 again, this is just me; I'll let the other PRT members
21 speak if you want, give a different opinion -- but my
22 opinion is this could potentially fill a somewhat different
23 gap than just doing the Mount Sinai model, as defined,

1 would fill.

2 DR. NICHOLS: I would concur, and I would refer
3 you to Dr. Siu's letter in the original proposal at the
4 back. I think there is complementary here, in particular,
5 from an economist's point of view, different models about
6 putting together teams and partners. And I think, you
7 know, the Mount Sinai version is centrally controlled and
8 this is not, and I think that's fundamentally different.

9 DR. FERRIS: Thank you.

10 CHAIR BAILET: Yep. You bet. Criterion 2,
11 Quality and Cost. Anticipated to improve health care
12 quality at no additional cost, maintain health care quality
13 while decreasing cost, or both improve health care quality
14 and decrease cost.

15 High priority. Please vote.

16 [Electronic voting.]

17 * **Criterion 2**

18 CHAIR BAILET: Ann.

19 MS. PAGE: One member voted 6, meets and deserves
20 priority consideration; three members voted 5, meets and
21 deserves priority consideration; three members voted 4,
22 meets; three members voted 3, meets; one member voted 2,
23 does not meet; and zero members voted 1, does not meet.

1 The majority finds that the proposal meets Criterion 2.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. So we covered all
3 the real estate in that particular one.

4 Criterion 3, Payment Methodology. High priority.
5 Pay the alternative payment model entities with a payment
6 methodology designed to achieve the goals of the PFPM
7 criteria. Addresses in detail through this methodology how
8 Medicare and other payers, if applicable, pay APM entities.
9 How the payment methodology differs from current payment
10 methodologies and why the physician-focused payment model
11 cannot be tested under current payment methodologies.

12 Please vote.

13 [Electronic voting.]

14 * **Criterion 3**

15 MS. PAGE: One member voted 6, meets and deserves
16 priority consideration; one member voted 5, meets and
17 deserves priority consideration; three members voted 4,
18 meets; five members voted 3, meets; one member voted 2,
19 does not meet; and zero members voted 1, does not meet.
20 The majority finds that the proposal meets Criterion 3,
21 Payment Methodology.

22 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. Let's go to
23 Criterion 4, Value over Volume. Provide incentives to

1 practitioners to deliver high-quality health care.

2 Please vote.

3 [Electronic voting.]

4 * **Criterion 4**

5 MS. PAGE: One member voted 6, meets and deserves
6 priority consideration; one member voted 5, meets and
7 deserves priority consideration; five members voted 4,
8 meets; four members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted
9 1 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds that the
10 proposal meets Criterion 4.

11 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. Let's go to
12 Criterion 5, Flexibility. Provide the flexibility needed
13 for practitioners to deliver high-quality health care.

14 Please vote.

15 [Electronic voting.]

16 * **Criterion 5**

17 MS. PAGE: Two members voted 6, meets and
18 deserves priority consideration; one member voted 5, meets
19 and deserves priority consideration; five members voted 4,
20 meets; two members voted 3, meets; one member voted 2, does
21 not meet; and zero members voted 1, does not meet. The
22 majority finds that the proposal meets Criterion 5.

23 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. Criterion 6 is

1 Ability to be Evaluated. Have evaluable goals for quality
2 of care cost and other goals of the PFPM.

3 Please vote.

4 [Electronic voting.]

5 * **Criterion 6**

6 MS. PAGE: One member voted 6, meets and deserves
7 priority consideration; zero members voted 5, meets and
8 deserves priority consideration; four members voted 4,
9 meets; six members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted 1
10 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds that the proposal
11 meets Criterion 6.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Criterion 7 is Integration and
13 Care Coordination. Encourage greater integration and care
14 coordination among practitioners and across settings where
15 multiple practitioners or settings are relevant to
16 delivering care to populations treated under the PFPM.

17 Please vote.

18 [Electronic voting.]

19 * **Criterion 7**

20 MS. PAGE: One member voted 6, meets and deserves
21 priority consideration; two members voted 5, meets and
22 deserves priority consideration; three members voted 4,
23 meets; five members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted

1 1 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds that the
2 proposal meets Criterion 7.

3 CHAIR BAILET: Criterion 8 is Patient Choice.
4 Encourage greater attention to the health of the population
5 served while also supporting the unique needs and
6 preferences of individual patients.

7 Please vote.

8 [Electronic voting.]

9 * **Criterion 8**

10 MS. PAGE: Two members voted 6, meets and
11 deserves priority consideration; four members voted 5,
12 meets and deserves priority consideration; three members
13 voted 4, meets; two members voted 3, meets; and zero
14 members voted 1 or 2, does not meet. The majority finds
15 that the proposal meets and deserves priority consideration
16 on Criterion 8.

17 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. And Criterion 9,
18 Patient Safety. Aim to maintain or improve standards of
19 patient safety.

20 [Electronic voting.]

21 * **Criterion 9**

22 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and
23 deserves priority consideration; one member voted 5, meets

1 and deserves priority consideration; two members voted 4,
2 meets; five members voted 3, meets; three members voted 2,
3 does not meet; and zero members voted 1, does not meet.

4 The majority finds that the proposal meets Criterion 9.

5 CHAIR BAILET: And finally, Criterion 10, Health
6 Information Technology. Encourage use of health
7 information technology to inform care.

8 [Electronic voting.]

9 * **Criterion 10**

10 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and
11 deserves priority consideration; two members voted 5, meets
12 and deserves priority consideration; three members voted 4,
13 meets; six members voted 3, meets; zero members voted 1 or
14 2, does not meet. And the Committee has found that the
15 proposal meets Criterion 10.

16 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. If you want to
17 summarize the voting.

18 MS. PAGE: On one of the 10 criteria, which was
19 Criterion 8, Patient Choice, the Committee found that it
20 meets the criterion and deserves priority consideration.
21 On the remaining 9 of the Secretary's 10 criteria, the
22 Committee found that it meets the criteria.

23 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann. So is the

1 Committee ready to vote on the -- oh. Is the Committee
2 ready to vote on the recommendation to the Secretary?
3 Alrighty then.

4 So the asterisk is not applicable; 1 is not
5 recommend; 2, recommend for limited-scale testing; 3 is
6 recommend for implementation; and 4 is recommend for
7 implementation with high priority.

8 Let's go ahead and vote.

9 MS. PAGE: And since all 11 members are voting on
10 this, and a two-thirds majority determines the Committee's
11 recommendation, that's 8 votes will determine what the
12 Committee's recommendation is.

13 [Electronic voting.]

14 * **Final Vote**

15 MS. PAGE: Three members voted 4, recommend the
16 proposed payment model for implementation as a high
17 priority; five members voted 3, recommend for
18 implementation; three members voted 2, recommend for
19 limited-scale testing; and zero members voted 1, do not
20 recommend. The two-thirds majority of the Committee finds
21 that the proposal should be recommended to the Secretary
22 for implementation.

23 * **Instructions on Report to the Secretary**

1 CHAIR BAILET: Okay. We're going to go around
2 the room, starting with Tim.

3 DR. FERRIS: So I voted for implementation. So
4 in thinking about this, I find the territory a little
5 confusing, with the different proposals and so forth. So I
6 guess what would I like to see happen and then work
7 backwards.

8 What I would like to see happen is within the
9 next six months CMS propose a payment model for home
10 hospitalization, or actually, what I would like to see is
11 payment models for home hospitalization. We have, in our
12 system, we had two -- the Brigham and Women's Hospital and
13 Mass General Hospital. Actually, both came up with very
14 viable ideas for how to do home hospitalization. They look
15 very much different from each other. We decided, because
16 we don't know what the best way to do home hospitalization
17 is, to do them both. And so we are running them against
18 each other. I think that same sort of thing. Maybe
19 there's two, maybe there's three; I don't know what the
20 number is.

21 But I think this is a critical issue. It is
22 interesting to me. I'd never thought about it before. But
23 we don't consider patient choice to be a high-priority

1 criterion. Paying for being hospitalized at home is
2 obviously more choice for Medicare beneficiaries. I have
3 seen, in my own system, how dramatically it can both
4 enhance care, reduce costs, and patients love it. That
5 should be worth an awful lot.

6 And then the last point it, we are currently
7 negotiating with our commercial payers about paying for
8 this. They are dragging their feet because they, like so
9 often is the case, are waiting for Medicare to define how
10 they're going to pay for this. So Medicare just has to do
11 it, and I don't know exactly what the -- if it's, you know,
12 the Mount Sinai model and the Marshfield model, what it is.
13 But I think it's time to actually do it.

14 And I said not at a limited scale, because the
15 way we're going to figure this out, in terms of the tweaks,
16 is to get it out there and do it at scale. I can't imagine
17 a future in which we do not pay for the services that are
18 provided in a program like this, so we should just start
19 doing it. So that was the rationale behind mine.

20 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Tim. Grace.

21 DR. TERRELL: I voted number 4, to implement with
22 priority consideration, for many of the same reasons that
23 you didn't vote for 4 but voted for 3. But I think that

1 probably several things swayed me. One is the fact that we
2 do have 20 years' experience with this. We've been waiting
3 for Godot, as it relates to this. And I didn't hear
4 anything that concerned me after hearing the conversation
5 today about patient safety that would make not believe we
6 need to proceed with all deliberate speed.

7 I heard good, rational arguments around the way
8 they were thinking through the payment methodology that
9 said to me that there's enough experience out there that
10 there needs to be a catalyst to what needs to happen.

11 The third thing is we have spent the last 20
12 years wringing our hands about the safety and dangers of
13 hospitalization, and I think that this is a real pro-
14 patient safety thing to do, is to figure out how to have
15 hospital at home that works.

16 And the fourth one is, we did something very
17 similar to this four months, or I guess six months ago, and
18 we haven't heard a word from the Secretary yet so I felt
19 like we needed to up the ante a little bit, because
20 obviously we are still going to be waiting a bit if we
21 don't continue to emphasize the need for implementation of
22 programs that we think are pertinent and relevant and
23 really important.

1 CHAIR BAILET: Harold.

2 MR. MILLER: I voted for implementation with
3 priority. I think, just to clarify, to me this does not
4 require what at least we have been talking, in the past,
5 about, limited-scale testing in the sense that key
6 parameters need to be put in place to determine, I think,
7 that all of the relevant parameters can be defined in
8 advance and then refined over time, on a broad scale.

9 And I think I agree with Tim, strongly. We said
10 in the earlier report that multiple methodologies should be
11 tested. I think that this should be tested, implemented,
12 along with the Mount Sinai model and anything else.

13 I guess the one thing I would like to recommend
14 that we put into the report, if others agree, is I really
15 don't think that this kind of model, this home care model,
16 should be done as an isolated, independent model,
17 completely disconnected from the other kinds of home care
18 services. I don't think, shouldn't be -- shouldn't wait
19 for everything else to be done, but I think that CMS should
20 be thinking about, this is a program for people who need to
21 be hospitalized today, to be taken care of at home.

22 I think it should be complemented with efforts
23 that we've heard from others, to try to help the patient

1 from developing the condition in the first place, that led
2 to them needing to be hospitalized. And one of those is
3 palliative care for advanced care, that says the patients
4 need something in the home before they reach the point that
5 they have to be hospitalized.

6 And I think it's important to think about all
7 those things in a coordinated way, for two reasons. One is
8 I don't think that you want to have -- ever have people
9 saying, "Okay, the only way we're going to be able to
10 provide this service to the patient is for them to have to
11 be hospitalized, or to have to reach the point where
12 they need to be hospitalized, to do that," but I think you
13 want to have that full suite of services available.

14 The other thing is that I do believe, in a lot of
15 communities, it will be more feasible to do each of those
16 things if they can do all of those things, and that they
17 can develop enough sort of lines of business so that
18 there's home care nurses who can go and do palliative care,
19 who can do home hospitalization, who can do chronic disease
20 management, et cetera, and the smaller the community the
21 more difficult it's going to be to just do one thing.

22 So I think we should be at least saying that
23 these should be thought about together with other things.

1 Again, I don't think anybody should be restricted from
2 doing this unless they do the other things, but I think
3 that if CMS defines each payment model with different
4 criteria, and in different regions, and all of that stuff,
5 such that people can't participate in multiple models, it
6 would be more difficult, I think, for participation.

7 So I would just like to suggest, if others agree,
8 that we at least comment on that, in addition to
9 recommending this particular model.

10 CHAIR BAILET: So, Harold, is that something that
11 you want the Committee to have an affirmation of your
12 proposed request, or --

13 MR. MILLER: That was my request, was that other
14 say whether they agree or disagree with that. I just want
15 to make it clear, I'm not saying that someone should only
16 be able to participate in this model if they're doing other
17 things. I'm just saying that when CMS does multiple models
18 that involve home care that they do it in a way that the
19 timing and the eligibility is such that people will be able
20 to participate, rather than saying "you can only be in the
21 comprehensive primary care model if you're in Oregon and
22 Michigan, but you can only be in the home hospitalization
23 model if you're in Alabama and Georgia, and you can be in

1 the palliative care model if you're in Maryland and
2 Pennsylvania," which would then avoid the opportunity for
3 people to develop some economies of scale and coordination
4 for patient care.

5 CHAIR BAILET: So I'm going to go back to Tim,
6 and then Grace, to --

7 DR. FERRIS: No. I think, so, the one concern I
8 would have, Harold, about that, with which I completely
9 agree, is letting the perfect be the enemy of the good. If
10 there were things -- I think what the assertion is that
11 we're trying to make here -- see if you agree with this --
12 is that we want to scale it as widely as possible, as
13 quickly as possible, and that not knowing what compromises
14 CMS would have to make in order to get there, that would be
15 our strong recommendation. Does that make sense?

16 MR. MILLER: It makes sense to me. I just -- I
17 am concerned when things -- there ought to be -- these
18 things ought to be synergistic and coordinated at the local
19 level, that if all of -- if every implementation
20 demonstration is defined completely independent of the
21 others, that you won't have that. So I'm just merely
22 trying to add on the notion that this should be done, but
23 it would be really desirable if it could be done in a way

1 that enables coordination with other kinds of home-based
2 programs, rather than being treated as completely
3 independent demonstration.

4 CHAIR BAILET: Grace.

5 DR. TERRELL: This may be a broader issue that we
6 need to take this into account, and that is all of these
7 particular payment models are for a particular unit of the
8 health care system, and there may well need to be some
9 thought, at the level of PTAC, as to whether larger risk-
10 bearing entities, ACOs themselves, could subcontract for
11 components of it such that there could be the ability to
12 have these in a model without there being disruption within
13 the continuity.

14 I mean, if you really think about what a risk-
15 bearing entity would be at the level of, say, the way a
16 payer does it, right now Medicare Advantage has this
17 because it's subcontracting for this service. And one of
18 the concerns that are in our current infrastructure model
19 is we can't piece them all together. If there was the
20 ability of ACOs, that are taking full risk, to be able to
21 have bundles, to have various types of payment models
22 underneath, it might solve a lot of the anxiety of this
23 ever-perpetual concern that we have, which is an

1 appropriate one.

2 So I would suggest we take it off the table of
3 this, other than where it's relevant to this, but maybe
4 bring it up as a broader thing for us to be thinking about.

5 MR. MILLER: So I'll withdraw that suggestion,
6 unless other people want to put it back on for this thing,
7 but I'd suggest that we may want to make that a separate
8 kind of a communication about all this stuff. I'm just
9 concerned that if we treat all of these payment models
10 completely independent of the others and don't say
11 something about how we think they all connect, that we will
12 be missing something.

13 CHAIR BAILET: So I think we'll pick that up as a
14 separate item, rather than bake it in here. Okay. Paul.

15 DR. CASALE: Yeah. I had recommended for
16 implementation and agree with the comments that have
17 already been made. You know, I think several of the places
18 that are doing it now certainly are health systems that
19 also have health plans, and so it's sort of a win-win
20 either way. And so trying to do these models more broadly,
21 I think, is clearly beneficial.

22 And I think it would also potentially alleviate
23 some of the craziness around Obs, because right now

1 observation status drive, you know, certainly the provider
2 community crazy, and there's certainly a percentage of
3 patients who now you'd have a comfortable place to manage
4 them, and there would be a clear payment model.

5 So for lots of reasons already articulated I
6 think I would recommend broad implementation.

7 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Paul. Bruce.

8 MR. STEINWALD: This is another one where I would
9 have voted limited-scale testing with high priority
10 consideration if I could.

11 My only reservation, really, is the matter of
12 what Bob called favorable selection, and how that should
13 affect the payment rate, the base payment rate. If the
14 actuaries or other elements of CMS can solve that problem
15 in real time, and roll this out in scale, then I would be
16 very pleased. But I do think it's an issue that needs to
17 be addressed.

18 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Bruce. I voted for
19 implementation. There are a couple of things that have
20 already been said but I think are worth re-emphasizing,
21 from my perspective.

22 One is the comments around the unintended
23 consequences with hospitals that are, I think, the big

1 integrated systems with lots of volume can experience this
2 shift without impugning the vibrancy of the organization.
3 But I do think in the smaller circumstances the hospitals
4 that really can't fail, if they fail, the ability to
5 resurrect them in small communities is going to be near
6 impossible.

7 So I think that there needs to be some
8 thoughtfulness from CMS around the unintended consequences
9 and take a holistic approach to what are the downstream
10 ramifications when models like this are implemented. I
11 don't think it's for the Committee, specifically, to drill
12 into potential remedies but I do think we need to highlight
13 that as a potential challenge.

14 I do want to talk about safety and training,
15 because I think the patient safety issue, while the
16 Committee agreed that it met -- I think there's divergent
17 views, and I'll share my own personally. You know, it's
18 kind of like that commercial, you know, like "folks, don't
19 try this at home." I think that there will be -- there
20 needs to be a fairly thoughtful, and I would like to see a
21 systematized process for implementation, where, you know,
22 just like when new drugs are introduced or new procedures
23 are introduced, there's a very purposeful listening for

1 learning, and to get that information out to the clinical
2 community so that if mistakes, or when mistakes happen, or
3 when things go south, that the community is aware quickly
4 and that information is disseminated. So I would like to
5 see that.

6 I sort of think that some of this harkens to, you
7 know, being a surgeon, when we move things that were
8 historically inpatient surgical procedures and we moved
9 them to the outpatient, if you think about how that was
10 done and how that continues to be done, there are some
11 systematic approaches to it, and typically the higher-
12 performing, sophisticated systems try it first, the
13 organizations, the societies get behind it, there's robust
14 training, et cetera, and then these are done in what I
15 would say a safer transition. And I think we owe it to our
16 beneficiaries to put the same kind of backstop in place.
17 So I would certainly want that in the report.

18 But clearly, as hospitals struggle with volume, I
19 know the practices in California, particularly, they are
20 out of room. And so I think that this is a remedy to also
21 deal with the changing demographic and ability to manage
22 patients in the settings that are safe, but decompress the
23 hospitals to get the patients who need to get in to a bed,

1 rather than percolate in the ER for sometimes days, trying
2 to get a bed. I think this is a remedy as well, again,
3 taking a holistic view.

4 But I applaud the Marshfield Clinic. Again, I
5 have high regard for -- having come from Wisconsin. I
6 think it's great work and I'm glad that you guys are
7 pushing this forward.

8 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Thank you. I voted for
9 implementation. I do have a confession, though. Having
10 been less concerned about patient safety, my anxiety level
11 actually went up with some of the responses about an 800
12 number. So I would actually ask that our comments reflect
13 sort of greater attention to that.

14 I also, though, want this to move forward. I
15 think patients want this. I think anything that can be
16 done outside of the hospital, I think there is benefit to
17 that, and I think that it can be done, it's being done
18 around the world. There's no reason not to move this
19 forward.

20 I wanted to just raise something, though, about
21 the small rural hospital issue. Coming from a state where
22 there are 31 hospitals for 1.2 million people, there are
23 also adverse effects of keeping too many hospitals open,

1 sometimes when they shouldn't, for safety and other reasons
2 -- cost, pricing, all sorts of things. So I think we just
3 need to take that issue separately. I think if this is the
4 best thing for patients, and if it is the right thing for
5 savings and high value and patient-centered care, we should
6 do it regardless of the consequences for the rest of the
7 system. That's just a separate issue, and it's pretty
8 complicated, so thanks.

9 CHAIR BAILET: Len.

10 DR. NICHOLS: So I voted for implementation, and
11 I sort of feel like everything's been said but not
12 everybody said it, so I'll be very brief.

13 I think this is ready, and I think it could be
14 implemented on a broad scale. What I love is the idea of
15 having two or three models, at least two models, offered to
16 the world and let's see who takes it and what happens.

17 To speak to the point that both of you have
18 raised in slightly different ways, both Tim and Harold,
19 about multiple models simultaneously, I do think we should
20 address that. I'm not exactly sure this is the letter to
21 do it in, but I definitely think we want to do it, because
22 I fear that that multiple model issue, both in terms of
23 multiple payment models and multiple geographic areas, is

1 being used as an excuse not to do stuff, and I think we
2 need to address that head on.

3 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Len. Kavita.

4 DR. PATEL: I voted for number 4, implementation
5 with high priority, almost kind of for the reasons Grace
6 did, just to kind of send a message that we've been talking
7 about this enough.

8 I would say the only two things I want reflected
9 in the comments, number one, that I don't want HHS or
10 anybody to kind of misinterpret somewhere where the words
11 are "technology" or "proprietary." This is different than
12 a previous submitter's commentary on proprietary
13 technologies. I think the submitters have made it very
14 clear that this is flexible and scalable.

15 And then the second point would be around
16 refining -- all this conversation about safety is just
17 maybe keep coming back to the fact that I don't think this
18 should be kind of 1,000 flowers and 1,000 DRGs blooming,
19 that we really should try to think about this a very kind
20 of evidence-informed, and we have enough evidence for
21 specific conditions, which just makes sense, along with
22 potentially like we did in BPCI, looking at additional
23 conditions as the evidence develops.

1 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Kavita. Bob.

2 DR. RODGERS: Yeah, I voted -- I'm reverting back
3 to my curmudgeonly self and I voted for limited testing,
4 although, logically -- well, I have assumed that the
5 hospital-at-home model is eminently adoptable and should be
6 by hospitals. And they have the size, the scale, the
7 capital, the management. They have the same risk pool of
8 patients and they're making a management decision.

9 I think it gets more complicated when you have a
10 different recipient, a different entity who is not the
11 hospital receiving the money. I'm skeptical that there's
12 actually -- except for some multispecialty group practices
13 like Marshfield, I'm skeptical that most physicians, small
14 practice physicians want to get in the business of managing
15 hospital patients at home.

16 And so I'm not sure exactly what -- that this
17 should be a priority. I'm concerned that we don't have a
18 good grasp on the selection issues that Bruce and I have
19 been talking about. I'm quite sure that we will be
20 overpaying, based on what I've heard about, while we're
21 underpaying the hospitals who have the residual patients.

22 And then what Paul described as a virtue I would
23 describe as a problem. This becomes a wonderful outlet for

1 observation patients. Oh, we'll send them home with a
2 hospitalization, and people who would just have been
3 discharged, out of observation, will become hospital
4 patients for two days at home. Perhaps this can all be
5 addressed. That's why I say this is, to me, as opposed to
6 Harold, I think this is exactly when we want to do limited
7 testing, to try to sort through those kinds of issues.
8 What does it look like that a patient who has been in the
9 hospital for 48 hours in observation now is going, not to
10 complete a stay for one more day but is going home for a
11 full DRG payment?

12 So, in any case, I do think this is different. I
13 voted fully for the Mount Sinai model getting full
14 implementation. If CMS thinks it's more efficient to them,
15 build this into that and not do limited testing, that's
16 fine with me. But I just wanted to signal that I think
17 this is not just a small variation on the Mount Sinai
18 model, but because it's a different provider, potentially,
19 it's a significant difference.

20 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Bob. Rhonda.

21 DR. MEDOWS: I voted for limited-scale testing.
22 I support the hospital-at-home model. I supported the
23 previous model as well. I still have concerns about the

1 wide breadth of DRGs, not for an organization such as
2 Marshfield, which would have resources, expertise at its
3 beck and call. I'm concerned more about other entities
4 trying to implement something if they don't have some basic
5 tools, resources, and support attached to them.

6 I would ask that the answers that the candidates
7 gave to my questions about adverse reporting, 24/7
8 availability to access, my question about training, their
9 responses be included in the letter as something to be
10 included in the model itself, not just as a conversation
11 piece.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Rhonda. Tim.

13 DR. FERRIS: Just touching on Bob's point, so I
14 refer to these as -- and Harold's point -- as adjacency
15 issues, so not the model itself but the implications of the
16 model within the context of the health care system.

17 And just to point out that I think -- and Bob,
18 I'd be interested in your response to this -- so these
19 issues, these, what I would call adjacency issues, go away
20 in the context of population risk. Because we do this all
21 the time and we don't have to -- it's our decision if they
22 go into observation or SNF waiver or whatever. And we are
23 incented at the population level to just do the right thing

1 under an ACO model.

2 But having said that, we take a lot of
3 infrastructure risk, coming back to that earlier
4 conversation, on the creation of these programs that are
5 not currently funded. A system like this, or a payment
6 model around home hospitalization actually helps de-risk
7 some of those, and makes it more likely, I believe, that
8 organizations will want to take on full population risk,
9 because you are actually helping with some of those
10 infrastructure costs that are not currently covered at all,
11 and I will say are very expensive.

12 So it's one of those things where, in some
13 senses, where we've all advocated for a payment for a set
14 of services. We have articulated that there are issues in
15 the fee-for-service system, associated with the adjacency
16 of those payments. Those issues go away and significantly
17 enhance Medicare's portfolio in population risk, because it
18 de-risks some of the infrastructure cost of actually
19 managing a population.

20 DR. BERENSON: Since my name was invoked --

21 CHAIR BAILET: Go ahead, Bob.

22 DR. BERENSON: So, to me, my hospital ACOs,
23 hospital-based ACOs should be -- as you said, Mass General

1 and, what is it, the Brigham -- are also already doing --
2 they have their own models that they're developing. It all
3 is compatible with the ACO risk, and that's happening, and
4 should happen, and we have recommended full implementation
5 of a hospital-based hospital-at-home model.

6 So the question is whether physician ACOs would
7 benefit from this model, and I think potentially, yes, that
8 they could be the entities, or some partner of them could
9 be the entities that are the entity receiving the money for
10 the hospital at home, and that would benefit them, which is
11 why I want to see this pursued. I just think there's some
12 unique issues that it's different, and we should be doing
13 the limited testing to sort of work through some of the
14 operational challenges, like how to much to adjust the risk
15 and what is the patient flow like. I just think there's
16 some unique issues.

17 So I do see that potential appeal, why I wouldn't
18 simply say let's forget about it or let's only do this
19 through hospitals.

20 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you. Paul and then Harold.

21 DR. CASALE: So just responding to Bob's comment
22 on observation. You know, the current observation system
23 is certainly not patient-centric. You have patients who

1 sit in Obs for two days. They think they're in the
2 hospital, and then they go home and then they get a list of
3 bills for copays and deductibles, and, yes, there's a
4 requirement that they be told, you know, there's a million,
5 but from a patient's point of view they think they're in
6 the hospital. This, obviously, has the advantage they're
7 clearly not in the hospital, and they are, in fact, in a
8 different model.

9 And the other comment is, you know, we already
10 have significant infrastructure costs around, you know,
11 concomitant reviews with physician advisors and worried
12 about -- I mean, there's already a lot of expense around
13 observation that, in fact, this model would potentially be
14 advantageous for.

15 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Paul. Take us home,
16 Harold.

17 MR. MILLER: Well, I don't know about home, but
18 just, quickly, I think it would be useful, in many cases,
19 including this one, to comment specifically that we think
20 that this could be helpful to ACOs, because I think there
21 is this notion that somehow ACOs will just work it all out
22 somehow, and I think that having the right way to pay for
23 certain pieces of care inside the ACO would be a useful

1 thing, and then we should comment on that.

2 However, I want to make sure, from my
3 perspective, we should never say that these should only be
4 done in ACOs, because I think that there are many patients
5 who ain't going to be part of any ACO but could be cared
6 for at home, and we should never have to say to them,
7 sorry, you can't get this because you're not -- there's no
8 ACO or these folks haven't signed up for that.

9 So I think, in some sense, we should be treating
10 these things that we're talking about as workable inside
11 and outside, maybe with modifications, but not somehow only
12 in one or the other, until we get a whole lot farther down
13 the road on payment models and everything else.

14 DR. FERRIS: Can I just respond? I totally
15 agree, Harold. I did not mean to imply --

16 MR. MILLER: I think you did but I --

17 DR. FERRIS: Yep. No, I'm glad you made that
18 clarification.

19 CHAIR BAILET: Teamwork and respect. It's
20 poetry. Let's go home, Jeff.

21 No, so listen. I'm struck just by the caliber of
22 the proposals that we're getting, the refinement, the
23 sophistication that the stakeholders are bringing forth

1 since we first started in 2016. I'm struck by the caliber
2 of the analysis that the PRTs are doing, and the support
3 that the staff have been leaning in. And I just think it's
4 really coming through, and in today's meeting,
5 particularly, just with the engagement, the comments, the
6 caliber of the proposals.

7 And I'm just really excited about where we are
8 and what's in front of us, and I'm hopeful that the
9 stakeholder community sees what we're seeing, and for those
10 who potentially may have been on the fence, or still are on
11 the fence, whether they should get into the proposal
12 submission pool, I guess I hope that what they're seeing
13 here, played through, is encouraging them, if they're on
14 the fence, to jump in.

15 Our patients, the members, the beneficiaries,
16 they deserve this innovation, and it's up to us, as the,
17 you know, as not only the reviewers but the clinical
18 stakeholders, we're the spark plug, if you will. We're
19 trying to entice the clinical community to jump in, and
20 we're here, and I hope that you see the discipline and the
21 thoughtfulness of the conversations that this Committee
22 brings to bear. And hopefully the Secretary will not only
23 engage but also, you know, we're looking forward to getting

1 the feedback, because that will sharpen our process. It
2 will sharpen our thinking as we go forward as well.

3 So again, well done. Congratulations. And
4 again, a shout-out to the Marshfield Clinic. Thank you,
5 guys.

6 We're going to adjourn.

7 * [Whereupon, at 5:06 p.m., the Committee recessed,
8 to reconvene at 8:30 a.m., Tuesday, March 27, 2018.]

9

10

11

12